



JAMES L. ARTIG

# MINNESOTA

## 1963 Synopsis of Fishing Laws

STATE OF MINNESOTA

Department of Conservation

Division of Game and Fish

Saint Paul 1, Minnesota

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters, except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, and North Dakota, by angling with more than one line and one hook, except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license or private hatchery license.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, and paddlefish (spoonbill catfish) from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations for the St. Croix River apply, except that only one line may be used.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes or cables, except as expressly authorized.

To have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, not more than 25 feet in length and 4 feet in depth, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

To drive a motor boat through a posted spawning bed or fish preserve, except that a riparian owner or lessee adjacent to such area may operate his motor boat in the shortest direct route from his dock or shore through the posted area at the slowest possible motor speed to obtain access to the unposted area.

To operate a minnow trap unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner.

# "MINNESOTA—AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1963 FISHING SEASONS AND LIMITS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Limits	
		Daily	Possession
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 18-Feb. 15	3	3
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	May 18-Feb. 15	6	6
Muskellunge	May 18-Feb. 15	1	1
Little Shoepack Lake and Shoepack Lake, St. Louis County	(minimum size limit—26 inches)		
All other waters	(minimum size limit—30 inches)		
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate). All waters east and north of U.S. Highway 53 from Duluth to International Falls	June 1-Feb. 15		
All other waters	June 8-Feb. 15		
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 4-Sept. 15	10	10
Lake Trout	Dec. 29, 1962-Sept. 25	3	3
Lake Trout (Lake Superior—only under special permit.)	Nov. 5-Oct. 10	3	3
Crappies	Continuous	15	30
Sunfish or Bluegill	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	Continuous	15	30
Catfish	Continuous	10	15
Bullheads	Continuous	100	100
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	Continuous	No limit	No limit
Grayling	No open season, except by special regulation.		
Splake	No open season, except by special regulation.		

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. "Game fish," for this purpose includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, except muskellunge, taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of undressed fish (with tails, fins, and skins intact—the removal of heads, entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his packer's license number, and the number and species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season to any point within the state, consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### It Is Unlawful:

To have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner and the house license number plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height and the house license securely fastened on the interior.

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use.

To have a spear within the interior of a dark house, fish house or shelter when angling therein.

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28, except in the boundary waters between Minnesota and Canada where such a structure may remain until March 31. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days, after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

Note: Non-residents may angle from licensed fish house, but may not spear fish from dark house.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Except as authorized under special permit, rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may be bought and sold.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting, from May 1 to June 10, and December 1 to February 15, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may not be bought or sold. Daily and possession limits on these species shall be as follows: suckers—50, redhorse—50, and bullheads—100.

The Director or his authorized agent may issue permits for the taking of turtles with the aid of artificial lights. Except as otherwise specifically authorized, no artificial lights shall be used in the spearing of rough fish or turtles and no rough fish or turtles shall be speared in any designated trout stream or lake, fish preserve, or water where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. The Director may, by posting streams or portions of streams, prohibit harpooning, archery, and spearing, but permit dip netting. Dip net hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and net shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalofish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibees, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

No rough fish taken from any waters shall be returned and no rough fish shall be left on the banks of any lake or stream.

## MINNOWS AND FROGS

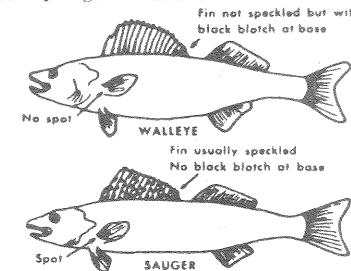
No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters. Minnows may not be taken or transported for purposes other than bait. Carp minnows may not be transported or used for bait purposes.

Do not take any more minnows than will be used. Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

Frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar. The walleyed pike has a con-

spicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. The dorsal fin (first fin on the back) of the sauger is usually spotted; that of the walleye has a single black blotch at its base. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

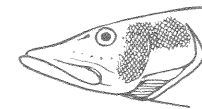
Those portions of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier are open to taking of brook, brown, and rainbow trout from March 30 to November 30, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

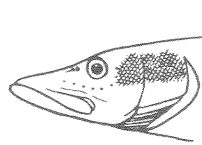
Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that those areas of Knife River posted with "no fishing" notices are open only from June 1 to August 31.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

A single hook only may be used in angling in all designated trout streams tributary to Lake Superior in St. Louis, Lake, and Cook Counties.



**NORTHERN PIKE**—Cheeks are entirely covered by scales. Pores on the lower surface of jaw, 5 or fewer on each side. It has light spots on a dark background. Largest taken in Minnesota—45 pounds 12 ounces.



**MUSKELLUNGE**—The muskellunge has no scales on the lower part of the cheek. Generally it has dark spots or vertical bars on a light background. Pores on the lower surface of jaw, usually more than 5 on each side. Largest taken in Minnesota—56 lbs. 8 ozs.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents.

### Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	\$2.25
Combination Angling (husband and wife) .....	2.75
Dark House Spearing (additional to angling license) ..	1.00
Fish House or Dark House (each used must be licensed)	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100-ft. net (2 nets permitted) .....	1.00

### Non-Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	5.25
Combination Angling (husband and wife) .....	8.25
Fish Shipping Coupon (one only) .....	1.00

NOTE: Non-residents may angle from licensed fish houses.



All residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having leave or furlough papers on their persons, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain and use resident fishing licenses.

Non-residents under the age of 16 may fish by angling without procuring a license if their parents or guardians have obtained a non-resident fishing license. Fish so taken shall be included in the daily and possession limits of the parents or the legal guardians.

No persons 16 years of age or older shall spear fish from a dark house unless they have a license therefor in addition to an angling license.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

Non-resident fulltime students at a public or private educational institution who reside in Minnesota during the full term of the school year may purchase resident fishing licenses upon proof of their status as students.



## DID YOU KNOW:

That there are about 3,000,000 acres of fishing waters in Minnesota.

That there are over 500 trout streams in Minnesota.

That the Section of Fisheries has the responsibility of carrying out a statewide fish management program, in accordance with law, Department policies, and available funds.

That the objective is to provide a maximum, sustained yield of fish from the waters of the state and the maximum number of satisfactory sport fishing hours.

That fish management activities include habitat improvement; acquisition, development, and management of natural spawning areas; operation of hatcheries and rearing ponds for the propagation and distribution of fish; rescue of fish from lakes where they are subject to winterkill; rough fish control; lake reclamation through the use of fish toxicants; administration of licensed commercial fishing; formulation of regulations governing the harvest of fish; and acquisition of public accesses to lakes.

That water levels are controlled in approximately 100 northern pike spawning areas each spring to promote good spawning and rearing.

That several hundred fish habitat improvement projects such as dams, carp-control barriers, spawning areas, channels, jetties, and dikes are maintained.

That sport fishermen spend approximately \$100,000,000 annually in Minnesota for fishing.

That no two lakes are alike. Lakes differ in size, shape, water chemistry, and temperature and successful fish management must take these differences into account.

That there are 80 small lakes that have been reclaimed by the use of chemicals and are being managed for brook, brown, or rainbow trout.

That approximately 7,000,000 walleyed pike fingerlings are reared each year.

That in some severe winters over 300,000 pounds of northern pike are rescued from lakes where they are subject to winterkill.

That approximately 1,250,000 trout are stocked annually.

That over 100 traps are operated each spring to remove carp while they are on their spawning runs.

That an average of nearly 10,000,000 pounds of rough fish are removed annually.

That approximately 25,000,000 pounds of fish are taken annually by sport fishing.

# WISCONSIN-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

MISSISSIPPI RIVER, LAKE PEPIN, LAKE ST. CROIX,  
ST. CROIX RIVER, ST. LOUIS RIVER, INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession Limits
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass		5
Mississippi River, Lake Pepin, and that portion of St. Croix River, from its junction with Mississippi River to interstate bridge in Stillwater	May 4-Mar. 1	
St. Louis River and that portion of St. Croix River north of interstate bridge in Stillwater	June 8-Mar. 1	
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	May 4-Mar. 1	6
Great Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 4-Mar. 1	5
Catfish	May 4-Mar. 1	
All waters above Taylors Falls Dam		5
All waters below Taylors Falls Dam		25
Paddlefish (Spoonbill Catfish)	No open season	
Hackleback (Sand or Shovel-nosed) Sturgeon. All waters above the Taylors Falls Dam	No open season	
All waters below the Taylors Falls Dam	Continuous	10
Rock Sturgeon (min. size—30 inches)	May 4-Oct. 31	1
Perch	Continuous	No limits
White Bass and Yellow Bass (Striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills	Continuous	25 of each species
Bullheads	Continuous	No limits
Rough Fish and Eels	Continuous	No limits

Muskellunge and all other species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.

Tip-ups may be used in hook-and-line fishing.

Residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters described above.

Residents of Minnesota and Wisconsin angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

# BOUNDARY WATER FISHING REGULATIONS

## IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

To use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To have in possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 20, both dates inclusive.)

To have a building, vehicle, tent, fish house, or similar enclosure on the ice on the Mississippi River or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

## SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE TRAVERSE, MUD LAKE, BIG STONE LAKE  
LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM  
LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN  
NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers	May 4-Feb. 28	6	6
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 4-Feb. 28	3	3
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 4-Feb. 28	6	6
Crappies	Continuous	50	50
Sunfish and Bluegills	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass	Continuous	20	20
Bullheads	Continuous	100	100
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1
Carp, Buffalo fish, Sheepshead, Suckers, Redhorse, Dogfish, Eelpout, Garfish, and White Bass (striped)	Continuous	No Limits	

Carp, buffalo fish, redhorse, eelpout, sheepshead, suckers, dogfish, and garfish may be taken by spearing or archery between sunrise and sunset from May 4 to November 30. The spearing of game fish is prohibited.

The taking of fish by spearing from or within a dark house is prohibited. It is unlawful to have in possession on or near the water or ice any spear, spring gaff or bow and arrow, except during the open season for spearing and archery. It is unlawful to permit any shelter house to remain on ice after March 5. The taking of fish by means of a set line is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named

waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

Residents of Minnesota and South Dakota angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## NORTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited, only one hook may be used on each line in angling, and it is unlawful to have a dip net in possession in a shelter house on the ice. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters. The law for licensing and identification of fish houses shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters as it does to Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters.

## MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, AND SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 11-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 11-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	No closed season	15	30
Catfish	May 11-Feb. 15	16	16
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 25-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo fish, Eelpout (Burbot), Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It is unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or use more than one bait to each line.

Residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters.

Residents of Minnesota and Iowa angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

# MINNESOTA PORTIONS OF THE MINNESOTA-CANADA BOUNDARY WATERS

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:**

North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Mara-boeuf Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties.**

Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**

Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**

Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm of Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**

Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**

Lake of the Woods.

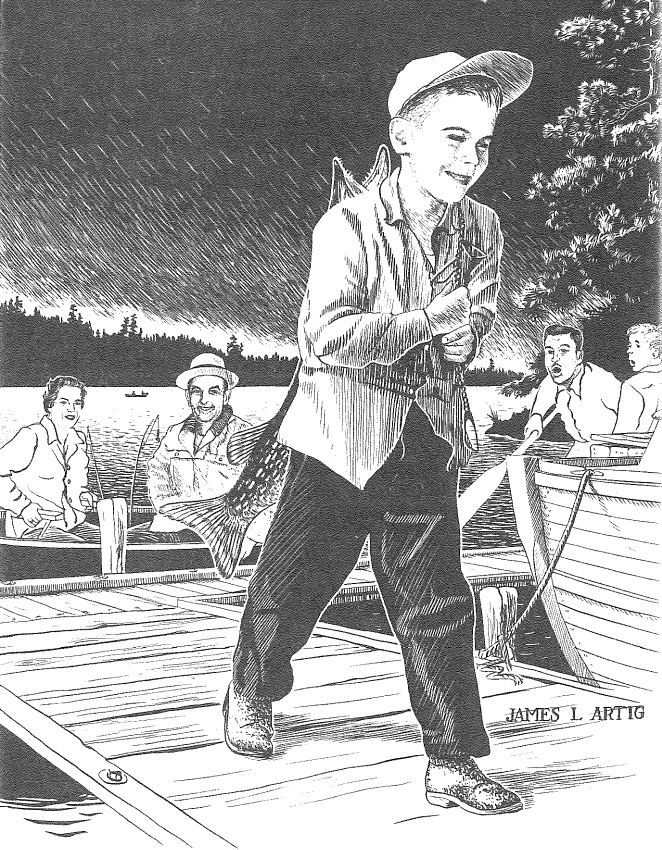
**St. Louis County:**

Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermilion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily & Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) .....	May 18-April 14	14, in aggregate, of which not more than 6, in aggregate, may be wall-eyed pike and dressed saugers.
(Saugers with tails, fins and skins not intact are dressed.)		
Sturgeon .....	June 29-May 31	1
Lake Trout .....	Dec. 29, 1962-Sept. 25	3
Trout (except Lake Trout) .....	May 4-Sept. 15	10
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel .....	May 18-April 14	3
Muskellunge .....	June 22-Oct. 1	1
		minimum size limit—30 inches
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass .....	May 18-Dec. 15	6
All other species .....	No closed season	Same as inland limits.

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.





# MINNESOTA

## 1962 Synopsis of Fishing Laws

STATE OF MINNESOTA

Department of Conservation

Division of Game and Fish

Saint Paul 1, Minnesota

## 1962 SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters, except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, and North Dakota, by angling with more than one line and one hook, except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license or private hatchery license.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, and paddlefish (spoonbill catfish) from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations for the St. Croix River apply, except that only one line may be used.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as archery, spearing or netting of certain species is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes or cables, except as expressly authorized.

To have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, not more than 25 feet in length and 4 feet in depth, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

To drive motor boats through posted spawning beds or fish preserves.

# "MINNESOTA—AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1962 FISHING SEASONS AND LIMITS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Limits	
		Daily	Possession
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 12-Feb. 15	3	3
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	May 12-Feb. 15	6	6
Muskellunge	May 12-Feb. 15	1	1
Little Shoepack Lake, and Shoepack Lake, St. Louis County	(minimum size limit—26 inches)		
All other waters	(minimum size limit—30 inches)		
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate). All waters east and north of U.S. Highway 53 from Duluth to Inter- national Falls	May 26-Feb. 15	6	6
All other waters	June 9-Feb. 15		
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 28-Sept. 15	10	10
Lake Trout	Dec. 30, 1961-Sept. 25	3	3
Trout (Lake Trout— Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5-Oct. 10	3	3
Crappies	Continuous	15	30
Sunfish or Bluegill	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	Continuous	15	30
Catfish	Continuous	10	15
Bullheads	Continuous	100	100
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Goldeyes, Buffalohead	Continuous	No limit	No limit
Grayling	No open season, except by special regulation.		
Splake	No open season, except by special regulation.		

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. "Game fish," for this purpose includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, except muskellunge, taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of undressed fish (with tails, fins, and skins intact—the removal of heads, entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his packer's license number, and the number and species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season to any point within the state, consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### It Is Unlawful:

To have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner and the house license number plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height and the house license securely fastened on the interior.

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use.

To have a spear within the interior of a dark house, fish house or shelter when angling therein.

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28, except in the boundary waters between Minnesota and Canada where such a structure may remain until March 31. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days, after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

Note: Non-residents may angle from licensed fish house, but may not spear fish from dark house.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Except as authorized under special permit, rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may be bought and sold.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting, from May 1 to June 10, and December 1 to February 15, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may not be bought or sold. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. The Director may, by posting streams or portions of streams, prohibit harpooning, archery, and spearing, but permit dip netting. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and net shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalohead, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibees, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

No rough fish taken from any waters shall be returned thereto and no rough fish shall be left on the banks of any lake or stream.

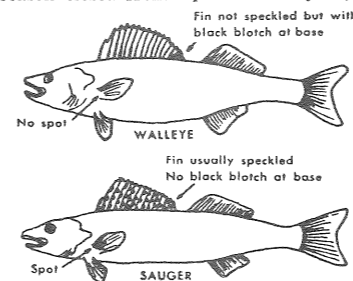
## MINNOWS AND FROGS

No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters. Minnows may not be taken or transported for purposes other than bait. Carp minnows may not be transported or used for bait purposes.

Do not take any more minnows than will be used.  
Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar. The walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the

sauger does not. The dorsal fin (first fin on the back) of the sauger is usually spotted; that of the walleye has a single black blotch at its base. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

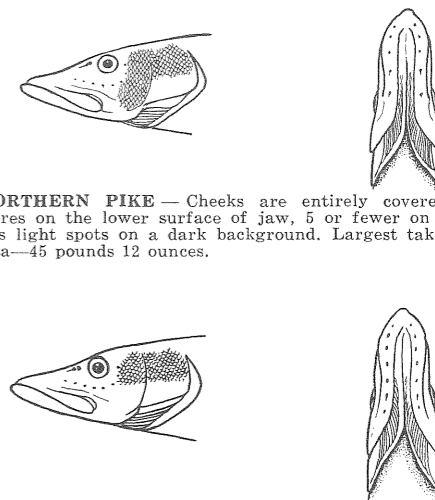
## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

Those portions of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier are open to taking of brook, brown, and rainbow trout from March 31 to November 30, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that those areas of Knife River posted with "no fishing" notices are open only from June 1 to August 31. A single hook only may be used in angling in that portion of the Knife River from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier from the Saturday nearest April 1 to May 31 and from September 16 to November 30.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.



MUSKELLUNGE—The muskellunge has no scales on the lower part of the cheek. Generally it has dark spots or vertical bars on a light background. Pores on the lower surface of jaw, usually more than 5 on each side. Largest taken in Minnesota—56 lbs. 8 ozs.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents.

### Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	\$2.25
Combination Angling (husband and wife) .....	2.75
Dark House Spearing (additional to angling license) ..	1.00
Fish House or Dark House (each used must be licensed)	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100-ft. net (2 nets permitted) .....	1.00

### Non-Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	5.25
Combination Angling (husband and wife) .....	8.25
Fish Shipping Coupon (one only) .....	1.00

NOTE: Non-residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having leave or furlough papers on their persons, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain and use resident fishing licenses.

Non-residents under the age of 16 may fish by angling without procuring a license if their parents or guardians have obtained a non-resident fishing license. Fish so taken shall be included in the daily and possession limits of the parents or the legal guardians.

No persons 16 years of age or older shall spear fish from a dark house unless they have a license therefor in addition to an angling license.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

Non-resident fulltime students at a public or private educational institution who reside in Minnesota during the full term of the school year may purchase resident fishing licenses upon proof of their status as students.



## DID YOU KNOW:

- That there are about 3,000,000 acres of fishing waters in Minnesota.
- That there are over 500 trout streams in Minnesota.
- That the Section of Fisheries has the responsibility of carrying out a statewide fish management program, in accordance with law, Department policies, and available funds.
- That the objective is to provide a maximum, sustained yield of fish from the waters of the state and the maximum number of satisfactory sport fishing hours.
- That fish management activities include habitat improvement; acquisition, development, and management of natural spawning areas; operation of hatcheries and rearing ponds for the propagation and distribution of fish; rescue of fish from lakes where they are subject to winterkill; rough fish control; lake reclamation through the use of fish toxicants; administration of licensed commercial fishing; formulation of regulations governing the harvest of fish; and acquisition of public accesses to lakes.
- That sport fishermen spend approximately \$100,000,000 annually in Minnesota for fishing.
- That no two lakes are alike. Lakes differ in size, shape, water chemistry, and temperature and successful fish management must take these differences into account.
- That on the average, 32 fish are taken each year from an acre of Minnesota fishing water. This is usually about 30 percent of the fish of catchable-size that are present.
- That Minnesota fishermen enjoy, on the average, 11 fishing trips a year.
- That there are 75 small lakes that have been reclaimed by the use of chemicals and are being managed for brook, brown, or rainbow trout.
- That approximately 7,000,000 walleyed pike fingerlings are reared each year.
- That in some severe winters nearly 100,000 pounds of northern pike are rescued from lakes where they are subject to winterkill.
- That approximately 1,250,000 trout are stocked annually.
- That an average of nearly 10,000,000 pounds of rough fish are removed annually.
- That approximately 25,000,000 pounds of fish are taken annually by sport fishing.

# WISCONSIN-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

MISSISSIPPI RIVER, LAKE PEPIN, LAKE ST. CROIX,  
ST. CROIX RIVER, ST. LOUIS RIVER, INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession Limits
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass		5
Mississippi River, Lake Pepin, and that portion of St. Croix River, from its junction with Mississippi River to interstate bridge in Stillwater	April 28-Mar 1	
St. Louis River and that portion of St. Croix River north of interstate bridge in Stillwater	June 9-Mar. 1	
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	April 28-Mar. 1	6
Great Northern Pike (Pickerel)	April 28-Mar. 1	5
Catfish	April 28-Mar. 1	
All waters above Taylors Falls Dam		5
All waters below Taylors Falls Dam		25
Paddlefish (Spoonbill Catfish)	No open season	
Hackleback (Sand or Shovel-nosed) Sturgeon. All waters above the Taylors Falls Dam	No open season	
All waters below the Taylors Falls Dam	Continuous	10
Rock Sturgeon (min. size—30 inches)	April 28-Oct. 31	1
Perch	Continuous	No limits
White Bass and Yellow Bass (Striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills	Continuous	25 of each species
Bullheads	Continuous	No limits
Rough Fish and Eels	Continuous	No limits
Muskellunge and all other species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.		
Tip-ups may be used in hook-and-line fishing.		

Residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters described above.

Residents of Minnesota and Wisconsin angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

# BOUNDARY WATER FISHING REGULATIONS

## IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

To use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To have in possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 20, both dates inclusive.)

To have a building, vehicle, tent, fish house, or similar enclosure on the ice on the Mississippi River or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

## SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE TRAVERSE, MUD LAKE, BIG STONE LAKE  
LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM  
LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN  
NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	
		Limit	Limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers	April 28-Feb. 28	6	6
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel	April 28-Feb. 28	3	3
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	April 28-Feb. 28	6	6
Crappies	Continuous	50	50
Sunfish and Bluegills	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass	Continuous	20	20
White Bass (striped)	Continuous	20	20
Bullheads	Continuous	100	100
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1
Carp, Buffalo-fish, Sheepshead, Suckers, Redhorse, Dogfish, Eelpout, and Garfish	Continuous	No Limits	

Carp, buffalo-fish, redhorse, eelpout, sheepshead, suckers, dogfish, and garfish may be taken by spearing or archery between sunrise and sunset. The spearing of game fish is prohibited.

The taking of fish by spearing from or within a dark house is prohibited. It is unlawful to have in possession in a shelter house on the ice any spear, spring gaff, bow and arrow, or dip net at any time. It is unlawful to permit any shelter house to remain on ice after March 5. The taking of fish by means of a set line is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named

waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

Residents of Minnesota and South Dakota angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## NORTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one hook may be used on each line in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters. The law for licensing and identification of fish houses shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters as it does to Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters.

## MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE LAKE, AND SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	
		Limit	Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 12-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 12-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	No closed season	15	30
Catfish	May 12-Feb. 15	16	16
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 26-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo-fish, Eelpout (Burbot), Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo-fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It is unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or use more than one bait to each line.

Residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters.

Residents of Minnesota and Iowa angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

MINNESOTA PORTIONS OF THE

MINNESOTA-CANADA BOUNDARY WATERS

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:**

North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Maraboeuf Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties.**

Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**

Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**

Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm of Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**

Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**

Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**

Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermilion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily & Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) . . . . .	May 12-April 14	14, in aggregate, of which not more than 6, in aggregate, may be wall-eyed pike and dressed saugers.
(Saugers with tails, fins and skins not intact are dressed.)		
Sturgeon . . . . .	June 30-May 31	1
Lake Trout . . . . .	Dec. 30, 1961-Sept. 25	3
Trout (except Lake Trout) . . . . .	April 28-Sept. 15	10
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel . . . . .	May 12-April 14	3
Muskellunge . . . . .	June 23-Oct. 1	1
		minimum size limit—30 inches
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass . . . . .	May 12-Dec. 15	6
All other species . . . . .	No closed season	Same as inland limits.

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.





# MINNESOTA

## 1961 Synopsis of Fishing Laws

STATE OF MINNESOTA

Department of Conservation

Division of Game and Fish

Saint Paul 1, Minnesota

## 1961 SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### **It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters, except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, and North Dakota, by angling with more than one line and one hook, except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license or private hatchery license.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, and paddlefish (spoonbill catfish) from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations for the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as archery, spearing or netting of certain species is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes or cables, except as expressly authorized.

To have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, not more than 25 feet in length and 4 feet in depth, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

# "MINNESOTA—AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1961 FISHING SEASONS AND LIMITS

### INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Limits	
		Daily	Possession
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 13-Feb. 15	3	3
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	May 13-Feb. 15	6	6
Muskellunge	May 13-Feb. 15	1	1
Little Shoepack Lake, St. Louis County, S. 2, 3, T. 69 N., R. 20 W. All other waters	(minimum size limit—26 inches) (minimum size limit—30 inches)		
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate) All waters east and north of U.S. Highway 53 from Duluth to International Falls	May 27-Feb. 15	6	6
All other waters	June 10-Feb. 15		
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 29-Sept. 15	10	10
Lake Trout	Jan. 1-Sept. 25	5	5
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5-Oct. 10	5	5
Crappies	Continuous	15	30
Sunfish or Bluegill	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	Continuous	15	30
Catfish	Continuous	10	15
Bullheads	Continuous	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, Goldeyes, Buffalo-fish	Continuous	No limit	No limit
Grayling	No open season, except by special regulation.		
Splake	No open season, except by special regulation.		

Game fish, except muskellunge, taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of undressed fish (with heads, tails, fins, and skins intact, except that rough fish may have the heads removed—the removal of entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that rough fish may have the heads removed and except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his packer's license number, and the number and species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season to any point within the state, consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### It Is Unlawful:

To have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner and the house license number plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height and the house license securely fastened on the interior.

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use.

To have a spear within the interior of a dark house, fish house or shelter when angling therein.

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days, after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

Note: Non-residents may angle from licensed fishhouse, but may not spear fish from darkhouse.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Except as authorized under special permit, rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may be bought and sold.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting, from May 1 to June 10, and December 1 to February 15, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may not be bought or sold. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, harpooning, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. The Director may, by posting streams or portions of streams, prohibit harpooning, archery, and spearing, but permit dip netting. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and net shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalofish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

No rough fish taken from any waters shall be returned thereto and no rough fish shall be left on the banks of any lake or stream.

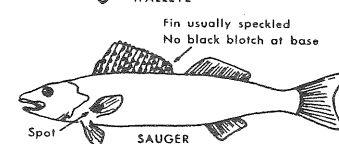
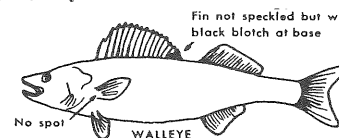
## MINNOWS

No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters.

Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar. The walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin;

the sauger does not. The dorsal fin (first fin on the back) of the sauger is usually spotted; that of the walleye has a single black blotch at its base. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

Those portions of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier are open to taking of brook, brown, and rainbow trout April 1 to November 30, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that those areas of Knife River posted with "no fishing" notices are open only from June 1 to August 31.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

All residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having leave or furlough papers on their persons, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain and use resident fishing licenses.

No persons 16 years of age or older shall spear fish from a dark house unless he has a license therefor in addition to an angling license.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

Non-resident fulltime students at a public or private educational institution who reside in Minnesota during the full term of the school year may purchase resident fishing licenses upon proof of their status as students.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. "Game fish," for this purpose, includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

## UNDRESSED FISH DEFINED

"Undressed fish" means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, whether entrails, gills, or scales are removed or not.



# BOUNDARY WATER FISHING REGULATIONS

645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

MINNESOTA PORTIONS OF THE

## MINNESOTA-CANADA BOUNDARY WATERS

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:**  
North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabouef Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties.**

Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**

Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**

Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm of Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**

Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**

Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**

Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermilion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily & Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) ....	May 13-April 14	14, in aggregate, of which not more than 6, in aggregate, may be wall-eyed pike and dressed saugers.
(Saugers with heads, fins, and skins not intact are dressed.)		
Sturgeon .....	July 1-May 31	1
Lake Trout .....	Jan. 1-Sept. 25	5
Trout (except Lake Trout) .....	April 29-Sept. 15	10
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel .....	May 13-April 14	3
Muskellunge .....	June 20-Oct. 1	1
		minimum size limit—30 inches
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass .....	May 27-Dec. 15	6
All other species..	No closed season	Same as inland limits.

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.

## WISCONSIN-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

MISSISSIPPI RIVER, LAKE PEPIN, LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER, ST. LOUIS RIVER, INCLUDING ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession Limits
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass .....	May 13-Mar. 1	5
Mississippi River, Lake Pepin, and that portion of St. Croix River, from its junction with Mississippi River to interstate bridge in Stillwater .....	May 13-Mar. 1	
St. Louis River and that portion of St. Croix River north of interstate bridge in Stillwater .....	June 10-Mar. 1	
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (either or both in aggregate) .....	April 29, Mar. 1	6
Great Northern Pike (Pickerel) .....	April 29-Mar 1	5
Catfish .....	April 29-Mar. 1	
All waters above Taylors Falls Dam		10
All waters below Taylors Falls Dam		25
Paddlefish (Spoonbill Catfish) .....	No open season	
Hackleback (Sand or Shovel-nosed) Sturgeon. All waters below Taylors Falls Dam .....	April 29-Oct. 31	10
(min. size—25 inches)		
Rock Sturgeon. All waters below Taylors Falls Dam .....	April 29-Oct. 31	1
(min. size—30 inches)		
Rock and Hackleback (Sand or Shovel-nosed) Sturgeon. All waters above Taylors Falls Dam .....	April 29-Oct. 31	1
(min. size—30 inches)		
White Bass and Yellow Bass (Striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch .....	Continuous	25 of each species
Bullheads .....	Continuous	No limits
Rough Fish and Eels .....	Continuous	No limits

Residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters described above.

Residents of Minnesota and Wisconsin angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

To use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To have in possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To have a building, vehicle, tent, fish house, or similar enclosure on the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

## SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE TRAVERSE, MUD LAKE, BIG STONE LAKE LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers ...	April 29—Feb. 28	6	6
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel .....	April 29—Feb. 28	3	3
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass .....	April 29—Feb. 28	6	6
Crappies .....	Continuous	50	50
Sunfish and Bluegills .....	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass .....	Continuous	20	20
White Bass (striped) .....	Continuous	20	20
Bullheads .....	Continuous	100	100
Perch .....	Continuous	50	50
Catfish .....	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon .....	Continuous	1	1
Carp, Buffalo-fish, Sheepshead, Suckers, Redhorse, Dogfish, Eelpout, and Garfish ...	Continuous	No Limits	

Carp, buffalo-fish, redhorse, eelpout, sheepshead, suckers, dogfish, and garfish may be taken by spearing or archery between sunrise and sunset. The spearing of game fish is prohibited.

The taking of fish by spearing from or within a dark house is prohibited. It is unlawful to have in possession in a shelter house on the ice any spear, spring gaff, bow and arrow, or dip net at any time. It is unlawful to permit any shelter house to remain on ice after March 5. The taking of fish by means of a set line is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the

above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

Residents of Minnesota and South Dakota angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## NORTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one hook may be used on each line in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters. The law for licensing and identification of fish houses shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters as it does to Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters.

## MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPREDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, AND SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Possession Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike .....	May 13-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel .....	May 13-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish .....	No closed season	15	30
White Bass .....	No closed season	15	30
Catfish .....	May 13-Feb. 15	16	16
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass .....	May 27-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies .....	No closed season	15	30
Perch .....	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo-fish, Eelpout (Burbot), Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback ..	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo-fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It is unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or use more than one bait to each line.

Residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters.

Residents of Minnesota and Iowa angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.





# MINNESOTA 1960 Synopsis of Fishing Laws

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
ORVILLE L. FREEMAN, Governor

Issued by  
GEORGE A. SELKE, Commissioner  
Department of Conservation  
Division of Game and Fish  
Under the Direction of  
MILES LORD  
Attorney General

# "MINNESOTA—AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1960 SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters, except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, and North Dakota, by angling with more than one line, except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license or private hatchery license.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations for the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as archery, spearing or netting of certain species is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes or cables, except as expressly authorized.

To have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, not more than 25 feet in length and 4 feet in depth, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

## 1960 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (All waters east and north of U. S. Highway 53 from Duluth to International Falls)	May 28—Feb. 15 incl.
(All other waters)	June 4—Feb. 15, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 30—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, White Bass, Catfish	Continuous
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffalo fish	Continuous
Grayling	Subject to special regulations.

Game fish taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	1	1
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except Lake Trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, No Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	Limit	Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish, for this purpose, includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

### UNDRESSED FISH DEFINED

"Undressed fish" means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, whether entrails, gills, or scales are removed or not.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of undressed fish (with heads, tails, fins, and skins intact, except that rough fish may have the heads removed—the removal of entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that rough fish may have the heads removed and except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his packer's license number, and the number and species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season to any point within the state, consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### It Is Unlawful:

To have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner and the house license number plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height and the house license securely fastened on the interior.

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use.

To have a spear within the interior of a dark house, fish house or shelter when angling therein.

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may not be bought or sold. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and net shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

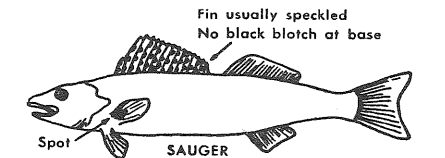
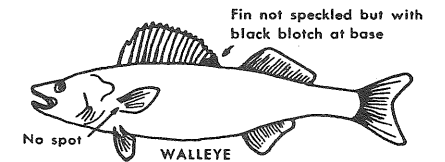
"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalofish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

## MINNOWS

No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the

# "MINNESOTA—AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1960 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (All waters east and north of U. S. Highway 53 from Duluth to International Falls)	May 28—Feb. 15 incl.
(All other waters)	June 4—Feb. 15, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 30—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, White Bass, Catfish	Continuous
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffalo fish	Continuous
Grayling	Subject to special regulations.

Game fish taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	1	1
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except Lake Trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, No Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	Limit	Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish, for this purpose, includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

### UNDRESSED FISH DEFINED

"Undressed fish" means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, whether entrails, gills, or scales are removed or not.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of undressed fish (with heads, tails, fins, and skins intact, except that rough fish may have the heads removed—the removal of entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that rough fish may have the heads removed and except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his packer's license number, and the number and species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season to any point within the state, consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### It Is Unlawful:

To have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner and the house license number plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height and the house license securely fastened on the interior.

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use.

To have a spear within the interior of a dark house, fish house or shelter when angling therein.

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, harpooning or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order, and may not be bought or sold. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and net shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

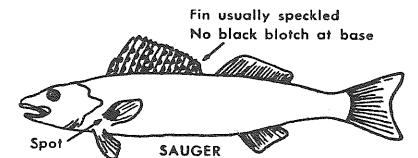
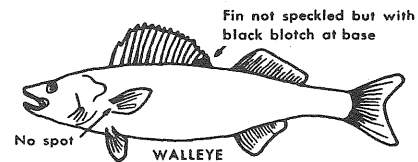
"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalo fish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

## MINNOWS

No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the

tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

Those portions of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier are open to taking of brook, brown, and rainbow trout April 1 to November 30, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that that portion of Knife River posted with "no fishing" notices is open only from June 1 to August 31.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents.

Resident Licenses:	
Individual Angling	\$1.50
Combination Angling (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark house Spearing (additional to angling license)	1.00
Fish house or Dark house (each used must be licensed)	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100-ft. net (2 nets permitted)	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses:	
Individual Angling	4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

Note: Non-residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having leave or furlough papers on their persons, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-residents in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain and use resident fishing licenses.

No person 16 years of age or older shall spear fish from a dark house unless he has a license therefor in addition to an angling license.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

Non-resident fulltime students at a public or private educational institution who reside in Minnesota during the full term of the school year may purchase resident fishing licenses upon proof of their status as students.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.



# BOUNDARY WATER FISHING REGULATIONS

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
MINNESOTA PORTIONS OF THE  
MAY 19 1915

## WISCONSIN-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

MISSISSIPPI RIVER, LAKE PEPIN,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER, INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession Limit	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass— (Mississippi River, Lake Pepin, & that portion of St. Croix River from its junction with Mississippi River to interstate bridge in Stillwater) . . . . .	May 14—Mar. 1	5	No size limit
(St. Louis River & that portion of St. Croix River north of interstate bridge in Stillwater) . . . . .	June 4—Mar. 1		
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch	Continuous	25 of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers . . . . .	April 30—Mar. 1	6 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Great Northern Pike (Pickerel) . . . . .	April 30—Mar. 1	5	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish) . . . . .	No open season		
Catfish . . . . .	April 30—Mar. 1	25	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back) . . . . .	April 30—Oct. 31	10	25 inches
Rock Sturgeon . . . . .	April 30—Oct. 31	1	30 inches
Bullheads . . . . .	Continuous	No limit	No size limit
Rough Fish and Eels . . . . .	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

Species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.

Tip-ups may be used in hook-and-line fishing.

Residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters described above.

Residents of Minnesota and Wisconsin angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

To use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To have in possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To have a building, vehicle, tent, fish house, or similar enclosure on the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

## SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE TRAVERSE, MUD LAKE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers . . . . .	April 30—Feb. 28	6	6
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel . . . . .	April 30—Feb. 28	3	3
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass . . . . .	April 30—Feb. 28	6	6
Crappies . . . . .	Continuous	50	50
Sunfish and Bluegills . . . . .	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass . . . . .	Continuous	20	20
White Bass (striped) . . . . .	Continuous	20	20
Bullheads . . . . .	Continuous	100	100
Perch . . . . .	Continuous	50	50
Catfish . . . . .	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon . . . . .	Continuous	1	1
Carp, Buffalo fish, Sheepshead, Suckers, Redhorse, Dogfish, Eelpout, and Garfish . . . . .	Continuous	No Limits	No Limits

Carp, buffalo fish, redhorse, eelpout, sheepshead, suckers, dogfish, and garfish may be taken by spearing or archery between sunrise and sunset. The spearing of game fish is prohibited.

The taking of fish by spearing from or within a dark house is prohibited. It is unlawful to have in possession in a shelter house on the ice any spear, spring gaff, bow and arrow, or dip net at any time. It is unlawful to permit any shelter house to remain on ice after March 5. The taking of fish by means of a set line is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of

said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

Residents of Minnesota and South Dakota angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## NORTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one hook may be used on each line in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters. The law for licensing and identification of fish houses shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters as it does to Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters.

## MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKA-MANPEEDAN (TUTTLE LAKE, AND SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike . . . . .	May 14-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel . . . . .	May 14-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish . . . . .	No closed season	15	30
White Bass . . . . .	No closed season	15	30
Catfish . . . . .	May 14-Feb. 15	16	16
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass . . . . .	May 28-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies . . . . .	No closed season	15	30
Perch . . . . .	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo fish, Burbot (Eelpout), Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback . . . . .	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It is unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or use more than one bait to each line.

Residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters.

Residents of Minnesota and Iowa angling from fish houses shall comply with the law of their respective states relating to licensing and identification of fish houses. Residents of other states shall comply with the law relating thereto of the state in which they hold non-resident licenses.

## MINNESOTA-CANADA BOUNDARY WATERS

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:**  
North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabouef Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm of Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermilion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily & Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) . . . . .	May 14-April 14, incl.	14, in aggregate, of which not more than 6, in aggregate, may be wall-eyed pike & dressed saugers.
(Saugers with heads, fins, and skins not intact are dressed.)		
Sturgeon . . . . .	July 1-May 31, incl.	1
Lake Trout . . . . .	Jan. 1-Sept. 25, incl.	5
Trout (except Lake Trout) . . . . .	April 30-Sept. 15, incl.	10
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel . . . . .	May 14-April 14, incl.	3
Muskellunge . . . . .	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	1
Large & Small Mouthed Black Bass . . . . .	May 28-Dec. 15, incl.	6
All other species . . . . .	No closed season	Same as inland limits.

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.





# MINNESOTA

## 1959 Synopsis of Fishing Laws

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
ORVILLE L. FREEMAN, Governor

Issued by  
GEORGE A. SELKE, Commissioner  
Department of Conservation  
Division of Game and Fish

Under the Direction of  
MILES LORD  
Attorney General



## 1959 SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### **It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters, except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota, by angling with more than one line, or with any line with more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations for the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain species is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized.

To have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

# "MINNESOTA — AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

## 1959 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	May 16—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish.....	May 16—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (except Lake Trout).....	June 6—Feb. 15, incl.
Lake Trout.....	May 2—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout.....	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only).....	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish.....	Continuous
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffalo fish.....	Continuous, except that between the dates of Feb. 16—May 15 incl. a single line only shall be used.
Grayling.....	Subject to special regulations.

Fishing in designated trout waters is permitted during the trout season only, and the taking of minnows therein is prohibited at all times.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate).....	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	3	3
Muskellunge.....	1	1
Crappies.....	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate).....	6	6
Trout (except Lake Trout).....	10	10
Lake Trout.....	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills.....	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate).....	15	30
Catfish.....	10	15
Bullheads.....	10	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, No Goldeyes, Buffalo fish.....	Limit	No Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish, for this purpose, includes all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish taken from inland waters may be retained and counted regardless of size. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a. m., C.S.T., or on any other day of the season between 10 p. m. and one hour before sunrise.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovel-nose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

### UNDRESSED FISH DEFINED

"Undressed fish" means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, whether entrails, gills, or scales are removed or not.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins, and skins intact, except that rough fish may have the heads removed—the removal of entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that rough fish may have the heads removed and except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his license number as issued under Minnesota Statutes, Section 98.46, Subdivision 5, and the number of species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

### FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It is unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

The fish house or dark house license must be securely fastened on the interior of the structure licensed and is not transferable.

The license number of the fish house or dark house shall be plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in figures at least three inches in height.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be

taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net with hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

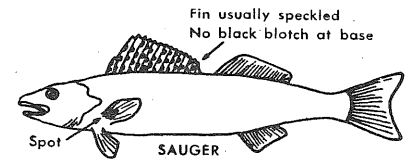
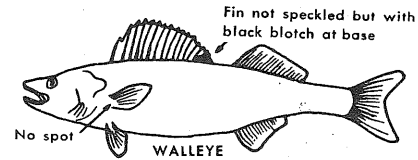
"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalo fish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheephead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

### MINNOWS

No person shall transport more than 12 dozen minnows directly from the waters from which they were taken in any container containing less than 60 gallons of water.

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any container unless it is equipped with aerating equipment, or is provided with a continuous flow of water, which maintains sufficient dissolved oxygen in the water at all times to keep the minnows in good condition.

No person shall take minnows from designated trout waters. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



### WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed

pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

### SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

That portion of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier within three-fourths mile is open to taking of trout April 1 to October 31, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that that portion of Knife River below the falls marked as a "no fishing" area by posted notices shall be closed to taking of fish in any manner during months of April, May, September, and October.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

### LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents. Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling.....	\$1.50
Combination Angling (husband and wife).....	2.00
Dark house Spearing (additional to angling license).....	1.00
Fish house or Dark house (each used must be licensed).....	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100-ft. net (2 nets permitted).....	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses:	
Individual Angling.....	4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only).....	1.00

Note: Non-Residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

## WISCONSIN-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass.....	June 13—Mar. 1	5	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch	Continuous	25 of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers.....			
Great Northern Pike (Pickerel).....	May 2—Mar. 1	5	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish).....	No open season		
Catfish.....	May 2—Mar. 1	25	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back).....	May 2—Oct. 31	10	25 inches
Rock Sturgeon.....	May 2—Oct. 31	1	30 inches
Bullheads.....	Continuous	No limit	No size limit
Rough Fish.....	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

Species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.  
Tip-ups may be used in hook-and-line fishing.

## SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers.....	May 2—Feb. 28	6	6
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	May 2—Feb. 28	3	3
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass.....	May 2—Feb. 28	6	6
Crappies.....	Continuous	50	50
Sunfish and Bluegills.....	Continuous	30	30
Rock Bass.....	Continuous	20	20
White Bass (Striped).....	Continuous	20	20
Bullheads.....	Continuous	100	100
Perch.....	Continuous	50	50
Catfish.....	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon.....	Continuous	1	1
Carp, Buffalohead, Sheepshead, Suckers, Redhorse, Dogfish, Eelpout, and Garfish.....	Continuous		No Limits

### SPEARING

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalohead, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish.....	Continuous	No Limit	No Limit

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house is prohibited. It is unlawful to have in possession in a shelter house on the ice any spear, spring gaff, bow and arrow, or dip net at any time. It is unlawful to permit any shelter house to remain on ice after March 5. The taking of fish by means of a set line is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times. Residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

## NORTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one hook may be used on each line in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters.

## MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, AND SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike.....	May 9-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	May 9-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish.....	No closed season	15	30
White Bass.....	No closed season	15	30
Catfish.....	May 9-Feb. 15	16	16
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass.....	May 23-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies.....	No closed season	15	30
Perch.....	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalohead, Burbot (Eelpout), Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback.....	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalohead, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It is unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or use more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

Residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters.

## MINNESOTA PORTIONS OF THE MINNESOTA-CANADA BOUNDARY WATERS

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

- Cook County:**  
North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Maraboef Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.
- Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.
- Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).
- Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.
- Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.
- Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.
- St. Louis County:**  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

## MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass.....May 16—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit  
Residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, and residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters described above.

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.  
For any person to have in his possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily & Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike).....	May 16-April 14, incl.	14, in aggregate, of which not more than 6, in aggregate, may be walleyed pike & dressed saugers.
Sturgeon.....	July 1—May 31, incl.	1
Lake Trout.....	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.	5
Trout (except Lake Trout).....	May 2—Sept. 15., incl.	10
Great Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	May 16-April 14, incl.	3
Muskellunge.....	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	1
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass.....	June 6—Dec. 15, incl.	6
All other species.....	No closed season	Same as inland limits.

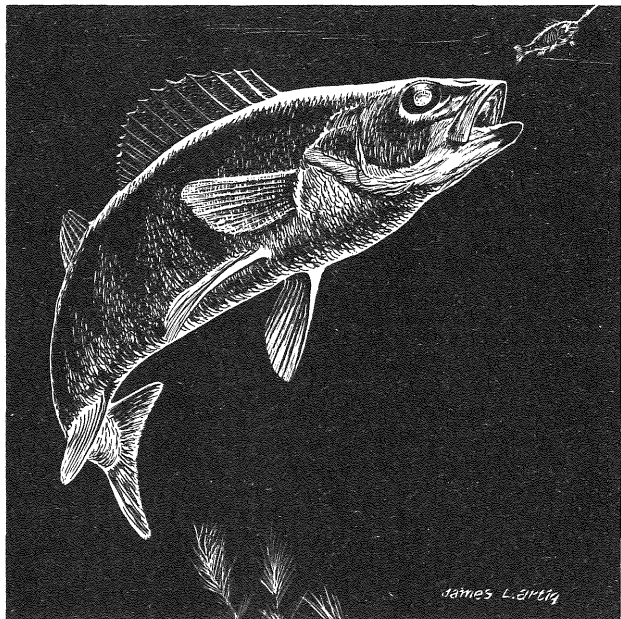
Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.



**1858**



**1958**



# **MINNESOTA**

## **1958 Synopsis of Fishing Laws**

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
**ORVILLE L. FREEMAN, Governor**

Issued by  
**GEORGE A. SELKE, Commissioner**  
Department of Conservation  
Division of Game and Fish

Under the Direction of  
**MILES LORD**  
Attorney General

## 1958 SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### **It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a metal tag bearing the name and address of the owner when net is not in use or name and address of operator when in use. Minimum size of tags, two and one-half inches by five-eighths inch to be provided by owner or operator of nets.

# "MINNESOTA — AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY"

1958 FISHING SEASONS

## INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 17—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish	May 17—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in Trout streams	June 7—Feb. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	May 3—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl. Continuous
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers (except in Trout streams), Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffaloish	Continuous, except that between the dates of Feb. 16—May 16 incl., a single line only shall be used.
Grayling	Subject to special regulations.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit Possession	
	Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	1	1
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except Lake Trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, Goldeyes, Buffaloish	No Limit	No Limit

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., C.S.T., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovel-nose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEAS AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100-foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times as declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins, and skins intact, except that rough fish may have the heads removed—the removal of entrails, scales, and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that rough fish may have the heads removed and except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed game fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his license number as issued under Minnesota Statutes, Section 98.46, Subdivision 5, and the number of species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28. The contents of any such structure left on the ice shall be seized by the game warden and held for a period of 60 days after which articles which have not been claimed by the owner may be retained for the use of the division or sold at the highest price obtainable in the manner prescribed by the Commissioner.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

The fish house or dark house license must be securely fastened on the interior of the structure licensed and is not transferable.

The license number of the fish house or dark house shall be plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in figures at least three inches in height.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

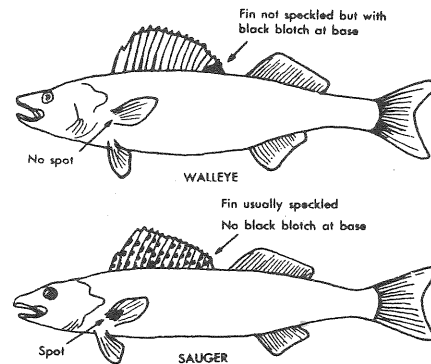
No artificial lights shall be used in taking rough fish or turtles by spearing, archery, or dip netting and no rough fish or turtles shall be taken by spearing, archery, or dip netting in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden. Dip net with hoop shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter and shall be held in hand. The above types of fishing are limited to residents only.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffaloish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheephead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

## MINNOWS

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers. No person shall take minnows from waters inhabited by trout.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the wall-

eyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

That portion of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier within three-fourths mile is open to taking of trout April 1 to October 31, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that that portion of Knife River below the falls marked as a "no fishing" area by posted notices shall be closed to taking of fish in any manner during months of April, May, September, and October.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents.

Resident Licenses:  
 Individual Angling .....\$1.50  
 Combination Angling (husband and wife) ..... 2.00  
 Dark house Spearing (additional to angling license). 1.00  
 Fish house or Dark house (each used must be licensed) ..... 1.00  
 Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100-ft. net ..... 1.00

Non-Resident Licenses:  
 Individual Angling ..... 4.00  
 Fish Shipping coupon (one only) ..... 1.00

Note: Non-Residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance, or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

**MINNESOTA — AMERICA'S BEST CLIMATE FOR HEALTH AND OPPORTUNITY**

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 7—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers		6 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 3—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 3—Mar. 1	25	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back)	May 3—Oct. 31	10 each day	25 inches
Rock Sturgeon	May 3—Oct. 31	1 each day	30 inches
Bullheads	Continuous	No limit	No size limit
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

Species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.  
Tip-ups may be used in hook-and-line fishing.

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass May 17—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit  
All residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota may fish in any of the waters described above.

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each, or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

For any person to have in his possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined, not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike)	12 (any or all species combined, not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike)
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	Continuous	15	30
Bullheads	Continuous	50	50
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalohead	Continuous	No Limit	No Limit
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalohead, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

All residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one line may be used in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters.

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 10-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 10-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	No closed season	15	30
Catfish	May 10-Feb. 15	8	8
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 24-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalohead, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalohead, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING  
IN BOUNDARY WATERS**

BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
845 State Office Building  
St. Paul, Minn. 55155

**Boundary Waters Considered the Following:**

Cook County: North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabouf Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:  
Rainy River.

Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

Lake County:  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

Lake and St. Louis Counties:  
Crooked Lake.

Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:  
Lake of the Woods.

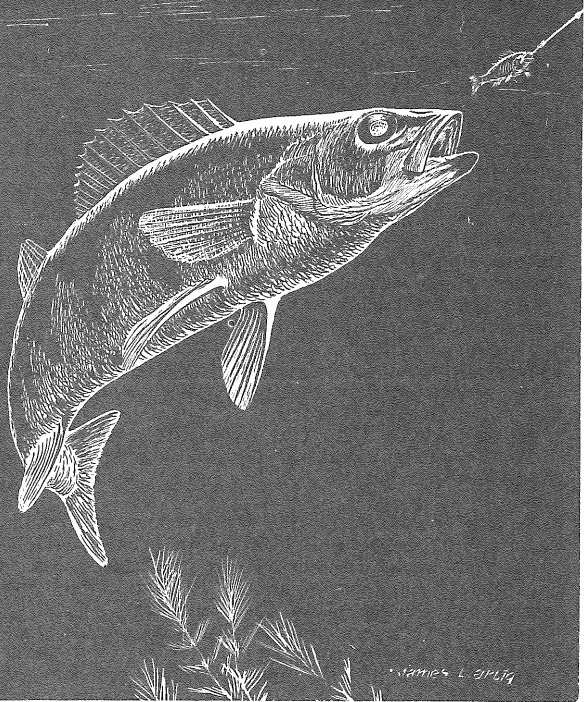
St. Louis County:  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 17-April 14, incl.	6	6
Saugers	May 17-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 1-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 3-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 17-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	1	1
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 7-Dec. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.







**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS 1957**

Subject to 1957 Legislative Changes

STATE OF MINNESOTA

**ORVILLE L. FREEMAN, Governor**

Issued by

**GEORGE A. SELKE, Commissioner**

Department of Conservation

Division of Game and Fish

Under the Direction of

**MILES LORD**

Attorney General

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a tag or seal issued by the Commissioner of Conservation or his agents for the current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

## 1957 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 18—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish	May 18—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in Trout streams	June 22—Nov. 30, incl.
Lake Trout	May 4—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers (except in Trout streams), Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffalo fish	Continuous Continuous, except that between the dates of Feb. 16—May 17 incl. a single line only shall be used.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	1	1
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., C.S.T., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit. **WHITEFISH, TULLIBEEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100-foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed game fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his license number as issued under Minnesota Statutes, Section 98.46, Subdivision 5, and the number of species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

## FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height; To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

The fish house or dark house license must be securely fastened on the interior of the structure licensed and is not transferable.

The license number of the fish house or dark house shall be plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in figures at least three inches in height.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing or archery from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing or archery for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland streams, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

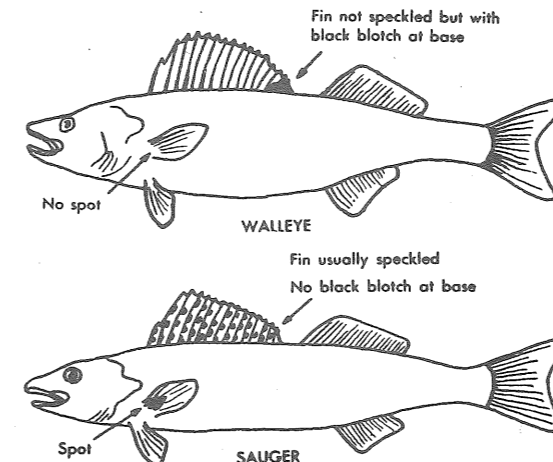
No artificial lights shall be used in spearing of rough fish or turtles and no rough fish or turtles shall be speared in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalofish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

## MINNOWS

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers. No person shall take minnows from waters inhabited by trout.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



## WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## SPECIAL TROUT SEASON

That portion of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier within three-fourths mile is open to taking of trout April 1 to October 31, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that that portion of Knife River below the falls marked as a "no fishing" area by posted notices shall be closed to taking of fish in any manner during months of April, May, September, and October.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents. Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling	\$1.50
Combination Angling (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark house Spearing (additional to angling license)	1.00
Fish house or Dark house (each used must be licensed)	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100 ft. net	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling	4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

Note: Non-Residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance, or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 22—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers	May 4—Mar. 1	6 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 4—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 4—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back)	May 4—Oct. 31	10 each day	25 inches
Rock Sturgeon	May 4—Oct. 31	1 each day	30 inches
Bullheads	Continuous	No limit	No size limit
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

Species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.  
Tip-ups may be used in hook and line fishing.

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass May 4—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit  
All residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota may fish in any of the waters described above.

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

For any person to have in his possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA  
LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM LAKE TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined), not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike	12 (any or all species combined), not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	Continuous	15	30
Bullheads	Continuous	50	50
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheephead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	Continuous	No Limit	No Limit
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo fish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheephead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

All residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one line may be used in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters.

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 11-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 11-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	No closed season	15	30
Catfish	May 11-Feb. 15	8	8
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 25-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheephead, Buffalo fish, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish, Quillback	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING  
IN BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION  
OF CANADA**

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

Cook County: North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabouef Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:  
Rainy River.

Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

Lake County:  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

Lake and St. Louis Counties:  
Crooked Lake.

Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:  
Lake of the Woods.

St. Louis County:  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 18-April 14, incl.	6	6
Saugers	May 18-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 1-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 4-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 18-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	1	1
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 8-Dec. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregated REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION OF CANADA

645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155



**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS  
1956**

STATE OF MINNESOTA

ORVILLE L. FREEMAN, Governor

Issued by

GEORGE A. SELKE, Commissioner  
Department of Conservation  
Division of Game and Fish

Under the Direction of  
MILES LORD  
Attorney General

James L. Artig

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit any refuse, poisonous substances, or chemicals injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets, dip nets, or nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless there is attached a tag or seal issued by the Commissioner of Conservation or his agents for the current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

**1956 FISHING SEASONS  
INLAND WATERS**

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 12—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish	May 12—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in Trout streams	June 23—Nov. 30, incl.
Lake Trout	April 28—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Jan. 1—Sept. 25, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers (except in Trout streams), Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibeas, Buffalo fish	Continuous, except that between the dates of Feb. 16—May 11 incl., a single line only shall be used.

**INLAND-WATER LIMITS**

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	1	1
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

**AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS**

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., C.S.T., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovel-nose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100-foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

**SHIPMENT OF FISH**

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed game fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his license number as issued under Minnesota Statutes, Section 98.46, Subdivision 5, and the number of species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

**FISH HOUSE OR DARK HOUSE**

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

The fish house or dark house license must be securely fastened on the interior of the structure licensed and is not transferable.

The license number of the fish house or dark house shall be plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in figures at least three inches in height.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

**SPEARING ROUGH FISH**

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing or archery from May 1 to

February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing or archery for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland streams, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

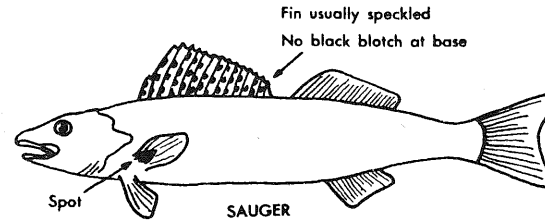
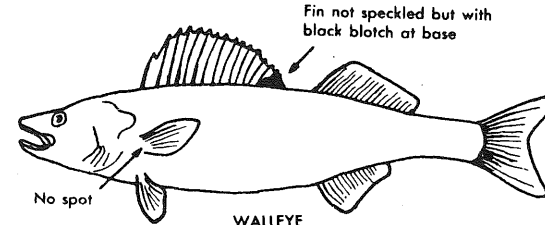
No artificial lights shall be used in spearing of rough fish or turtles and no rough fish or turtles shall be speared in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalo fish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheephead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibeas, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

**MINNOWS**

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers. No person shall take minnows from waters inhabited by trout.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



**WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER**

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

**SPECIAL TROUT SEASON**

That portion of the following streams from Lake Superior to the nearest natural barrier within three-fourths mile is open to taking of trout April 1 to October 31, inclusive.

Cook County: Cascade, Cross, Devil's Track, Durfee, Temperance, Brule (Arrowhead), Two Island, and Poplar Rivers and Kadunce, Spruce, and Rosebush Creeks.

Lake County: Silver Creek and Baptism, Beaver, Gooseberry, Split Rock, Caribou, Stewart, and Knife Rivers, except that that portion of Knife River below the falls marked as a "no fishing" area by posted notices shall be closed to taking of fish in any manner during months of April, May, September, and October.

St. Louis County: French, Lester, Sucker, and Talmadge Rivers.

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from any county auditor or his agents.

Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	\$1.50
Combination Angling (husband and wife) .....	2.00
Dark house Spearing (additional to angling license) ..	1.00
Fish house or Dark house (each used must be licensed) .....	1.00
Whitefish Netting (additional to angling license) per 100 ft. net .....	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses:

Individual Angling .....	4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only) .....	1.00

Note: Non-Residents may angle from licensed fish houses.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance, or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building

Saint Paul, Minnesota 55156



**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 23—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, and Perch	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers		6 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	April 28—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	April 28—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back)	April 28—Oct. 31	10 each day	25 inches
Rock Sturgeon	April 28—Oct. 31	1 each day	30 inches
Bullheads	Continuous	No limit	No size limit
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

Species not specified shall be covered by inland regulations of the state in which taken.  
Tip-ups may be used in hook and line fishing.

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass April 28—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit  
All residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota may fish in any of the waters described above.

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

For any person to have in his possession on the water or immediate banks of the water any spear during the closed season for spearing. (NOTE: Rough fish may be taken by spearing or archery in the daytime only, except from March 2 to April 30, both dates inclusive.)

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

**LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined), not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike	12 (any or all species combined), not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	Continuous	15	30
Bullheads	Continuous	50	50
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	Continuous	No Limit	No Limit
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo fish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

All residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one line may be used in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters.

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

**LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE  
(JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-  
PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN  
COUNTY)**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 12-Feb. 15	6	6
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 12-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	No closed season	15	30
Catfish	May 12-Feb. 15	8	8
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 26-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo fish, Garfish, Dogfish, Burbot, Quillback	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Use of spear and bow and arrow for carp, buffalo fish, dogfish, garfish, and quillback permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING  
IN BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION  
OF CANADA**

Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:** North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabou Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

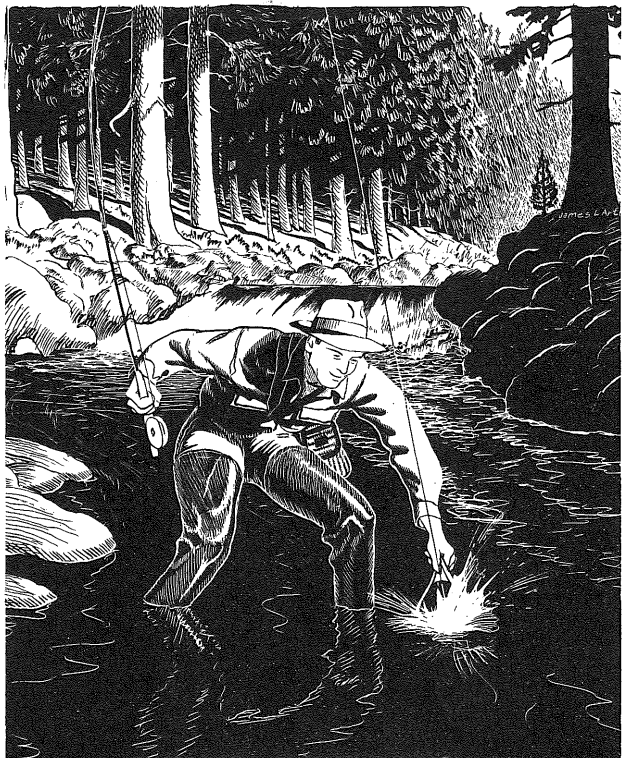
**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 12-April 14, incl.	6	6
Saugers	May 12-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 1-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 28-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 12-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	1	1
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	July 1-Oct. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.





STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH  
1955  
SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed black bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovelnose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

## 1955 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers (Sand Pike), Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 18—Nov. 30, incl.
*Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in Trout streams	April 30—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	Jan. 1—Sept. 25 incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish, Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers (except in Trout streams), Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibees, Buffalo fish	Continuous

\*Watch for Commissioner's order covering special seasons on certain streams flowing into Lake Superior.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit Possession	
	Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike and Saugers (Sand Pike) (either or both in aggregate)	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappies	15	30
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken on the opening day of the season prior to 10 a.m., C.S.T., or on any other day of the season between 10 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100-foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes

and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 25 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 15 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident is further authorized to carry with him in any vehicle or on a common carrier to any point within or without the state the limit of undressed fish which he is authorized to possess within the state, except that bullheads may be transported in either a dressed or undressed condition; or in the alternative to such transportation of undressed fish, filleted or dressed fish may be so carried with him not exceeding the possession limit nor consisting of more than 15 pounds if the container is prepared as hereinafter expressly authorized. Filleted or dressed game fish may be transported only if the container bears the name and license number of the shipper, the name of the person preparing the container for shipment and his license number as issued under Minnesota Statutes, Section 98.46, Subdivision 5, and the number of species of fish contained therein and the net weight thereof.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

### DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

### SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing or archery from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing or archery for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland streams, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

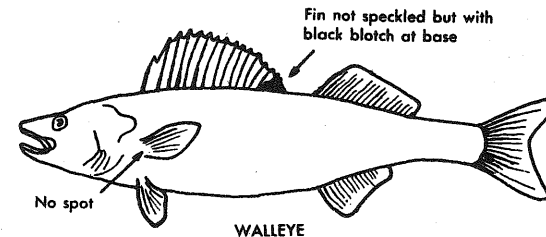
No artificial lights shall be used in spearing of rough fish or turtles and no rough fish or turtles shall be speared in any designated trout stream, fish preserve, or waters where spawning or trapping operations are being carried on. Turtles and frogs may be taken with the use of artificial lights if a permit is issued by a game warden.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalofish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheepshead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibees, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

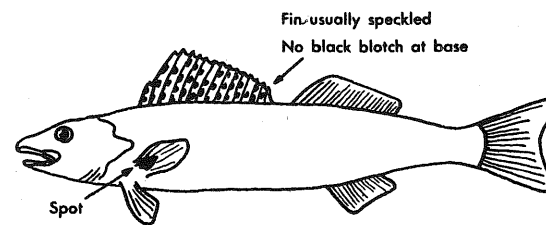
### MINNOWS

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers. No person shall take minnows from waters inhabited by trout.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



WALLEYE



SAUGER

### WALLEYED PIKE AND SAUGER

The walleyed pike and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleyed pike has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyed pike and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyed pike as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

### LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from any County Auditor or his Agents:  
Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	.....	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	.....	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	.....	1.00
For any fish house or darkhouse used during the winter fishing season	.....	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	.....	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.		
Individual	.....	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	.....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

A license to take fish shall be issued to any citizen of Minnesota receiving Old Age Assistance, or who is blind, without charge. These licenses may be obtained from the county auditor of the county in which the citizen is a resident.

NOTE: Frogs. Season closed from April 1 to May 15, inclusive.



LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 18—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, Perch, and Bullheads	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Walleyed Pike and Saugers	April 30—Mar. 1	8 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	April 30—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	April 30—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back)	April 30—Oct. 31	10 each day	19 inches
Rock Sturgeon	April 30—Oct. 31	1 each day	30 inches
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass—April 30—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit  
All residents of Wisconsin and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either Wisconsin or Minnesota may fish in any of the waters described above.

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA  
LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined), not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike	12 (any or all species combined), not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	Continuous	15	30
Bullheads	Continuous	50	50
Perch	Continuous	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	Continuous	No Limit	No Limit
Catfish	Continuous	8	8
Sturgeon	Continuous	1	1

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo fish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

All residents of South Dakota and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states holding angling licenses issued by either South Dakota or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
NORTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

Bois de Sioux River and the Red River of the North

Regulations same as for Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, except that spearing is prohibited and only one line may be used in angling. Same license reciprocity on Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters shall apply to Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters.

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

**LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	May 30-Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo fish, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Spearing of carp and buffalo fish permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above-named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING  
IN BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION  
OF CANADA**

Boundary Waters consist of the Following:

**Cook County:** North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabou Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 14-April 14, incl.	8	8
Saugers	May 14-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 1-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	April 30-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 14-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	2	2
Large and Small Mouthed Black Bass	July 1-Oct. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.



**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	June 19—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies, (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, Perch, and Bullheads	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Pike (Walleye and Sauger)	May 1—Mar. 1	8 of either or both in the aggregate	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back)	May 1—Oct. 31	10 each day	19 inches
Rock Sturgeon	May 1—Oct. 31	1 each day	30 inches
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—  
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass May 1—Mar. 1 5 each day No size limit

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA  
LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1—Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined). Not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike	12 (any or all species combined.) Not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 15—Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	May 1—Feb. 28	15	30
Bullheads, Perch	May 1—Feb. 28	50 (Either or both combined)	50 (Either or both combined)
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	May 1—Feb. 28	No Limit	No Limit

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo fish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS  
LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE, (JACKSON COUNTY), IOWA LAKE  
(JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTIES), IOWA LAKE, OKAMAN-  
PEEDAN (TUTTLE) LAKE, & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN  
COUNTY)**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleyed Pike	May 15—Feb. 15	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15—Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish	No closed season	15	30
White Bass	May 15—Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15—Feb. 15	8	8
Bass—Small-mouth and Large-mouth	May 30—Nov. 30	5	5
Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Perch	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo fish, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times. Spearing of carp and buffalo fish permitted from May 1 to Oct. 31 between sunrise and sunset.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A dark house or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

1954

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**



## 1954 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15—Oct. 22, incl. and Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.*
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Muskellunge, Rock Bass and White Bass, Catfish	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 19—Nov. 30, incl.
*Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in Trout streams	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	Jan. 2, 1954—Feb. 15, incl. May 1, 1954—Sept. 25, incl. Jan. 1, 1955—Feb. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
Crappies, Sunfish, Bullheads, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers (except in Trout streams), Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Goldeyes, Tullibees, Buffalo fish	Continuous

\*Watch for Commissioner's order covering special seasons on certain streams flowing into Lake Superior.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Walleye and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappies	15	30
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Goldeyes, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegills, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

WHITEFISH, TULLIBEEES AND HERRING—Netting—(domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 10 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00. Filleted or dressed game fish to be transported by common carrier only.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of undressed fish to points outside of the state.

A non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of dressed or undressed bullheads.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

## DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 12, 1953 to February 15, 1954, inclusive.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

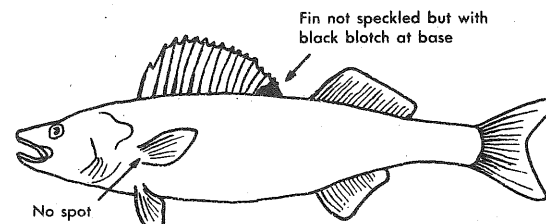
Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland streams, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

"Rough fish" includes carp, buffalo fish, perch, suckers, redhorse, sheephead, dogfish, eelpout, tullibees, garfish, goldeyes, bullheads and turtles.

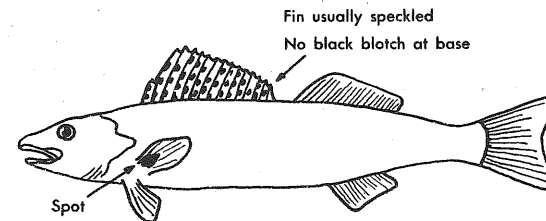
## MINNOWS

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



WALLEYE



SAUGER

## WALLEYE AND SAUGER

The walleye and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleye has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyes and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyes as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

## REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND DOMINION OF CANADA

### Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:** North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabou Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone, Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Bottle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namakan Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 15-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sauger	May 15-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 2, 1954-Sept. 25, incl. Jan. 1, 1955-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 1-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	2	2
Large and Small Mouth Bass	July 1-Oct. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.



**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA,  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY  
THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	June 20—Dec. 1	5 each day	10 inches
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico), Silver and Stray, berry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, Perch, and Bullheads	Continuous	25 each day of each species	No size limit
Pike (Walleye and Sauger)	May 2—Mar. 1	8 each day of either or both	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 2—Mar. 1	5 each day	16 inches
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 2—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back) Rock Sturgeon	May 2—Mar. 1	1 each day	30 inches
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—

Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	May 2—Mar. 1	5 each day	10 inches
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon	May 2—Oct. 31	10 each day	28 inches
Rock Sturgeon	No open season		

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS  
BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA  
LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS,  
BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE  
BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Walleye Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers..	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined). Not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike.	12 (any or all species combined). Not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	May 1-Feb. 28	15	30
Bullheads, Perch	May 1-Feb. 28	50 (Either or both combined)	50 (Either or both combined)
Carp, Dogfish Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	May 1-Feb. 28	No Limit	No Limit

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS  
LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE, IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES  
COUNTY, IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE),  
(MARTIN COUNTY) & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike	May 15-Feb. 15	5	5
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish, White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Bass—Small mouth and Large mouth	June 1 to Nov. 30	5	5
Perch, Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of spears or set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A spearing or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

**1953**

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two lines, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

## 1953 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Walleye Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish, White Bass, Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers (except in trout streams), Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads	May 16—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 20—Nov. 30, incl.
*Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams	May 2—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	May 2—Sept. 25, incl. Jan. 2—Feb. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.

\*Watch for Commissioner's order covering special seasons on certain streams flowing into Lake Superior.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Walleye and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappies	15	30
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	10	10
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, or containing not more than 10 pounds of filleted or dressed game fish, prepared and packed by a licensed packer, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of undressed fish to points outside of the state.

A non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of dressed or undressed bullheads.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

## DARK HOUSE

Except as otherwise specifically permitted: It shall be unlawful to have on the ice on any waters of this state a dark house, fish house or shelter for the purpose of taking fish without the name and address of the owner plainly and legibly painted on the exterior in letters and figures at least three inches in height;

To angle from a dark house or from a fish house or shelter unless it has at least two windows of clean, clear, colorless glass or other transparent material not less than 10 x 12 inches in size on different sides of the structure;

To use a dark house, fish house or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times when in use;

To permit any such structure to remain on the ice after February 28.

A fish house or shelter house used as a dark house shall be so constructed that the windows, shutters, blinds or darkening agency can only be closed or darkened from the outside of the house.

Unless restricted by Commissioner's regulation or order, northern pike or pickerel, rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing from dark houses through the ice only from December 1 to February 15, inclusive.

## SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse, and bullheads, may be taken by spearing from May 1 to February 15, inclusive, without limit, from sunrise to sunset, in all inland waters, except where taking of fish in specified waters otherwise is prohibited by law, regulation or order.

Suckers, redhorse and bullheads may be taken by spearing, for domestic use only, from May 1 to May 31, inclusive, in all inland streams, except where taking of fish in specified waters is otherwise prohibited by law, regulation or order. Not more than 50 of each such species so taken may be in possession at any one time.

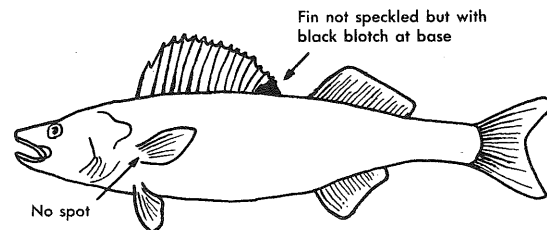
## SPECIAL REGULATIONS

The Commissioner is authorized to establish a list of lakes and rivers in the state, which have been found to contain an unbalanced fish population or stunted by overcrowding. Watch publications for list, season, limits and methods. Regulations are subject to change from time to time at discretion of Commissioner.

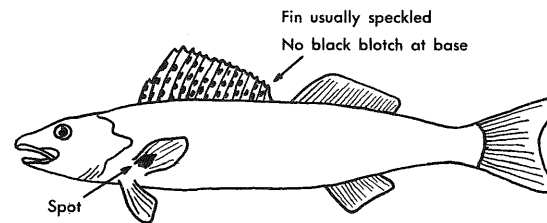
## MINNOWS

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



WALLEYE



SAUGER

## WALLEYE AND SAUGER

The walleye and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleye has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyes and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyes as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

## REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND ONTARIO

### Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:

**Cook County:** North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabouef Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching and St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife Lake (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake and St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Battle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namaken Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermilion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 16-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sauger	May 16-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1 (min. 40 in.)	1
Lake Trout	Jan. 2-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 2-Sept. 15, incl.	10	10
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 16-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	2	2
Large and Small Mouth Bass	July 1-Oct. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building

Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155



**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA  
LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING  
ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	June 20—Dec. 1	5 each day	10 inches
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, Perch, and Bullheads	Continuous	25 each day (of each species)	No size limit
Pike (Wall-eye and Sauger)	May 3—Mar. 1	8 each day of either or both	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 3—Mar. 1	5 each day	16 inches
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 3—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back) Rock Sturgeon	May 3—Mar. 1	1 each day	30 inches
Rough Fish	Continuous	No limit	No size limit

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—

Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	May 3—Mar. 1	5 each day	10 inches
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon	May 3—Oct. 31	10 each day	28 inches
Rock Sturgeon	No open season		

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.

**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined). Not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike.	12 (any or all species combined). Not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	May 1-Feb. 28	15	30
Bullheads, Perch	May 1-Feb. 28	50 (Either or both combined)	50 (Either or both combined)
Carp, Dogfish Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo fish	May 1-Feb. 28	No Limit	No Limit

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents: Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE, IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTY), IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE), (MARTIN COUNTY) & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike	May 15-Feb. 15	5	5
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish, White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Bass—Small mouth and Large mouth	June 1 to Nov. 30	5	5
Perch, Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish	No Closed Season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of spears or set lines for the purpose of taking fish is prohibited at all times.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A spearing or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.



STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

1952

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two hooks on one line, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for largemouth bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance injurious to fish life in any waters of this state.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

**1952 FISHING SEASONS  
INLAND WATERS**

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Wall-eye Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish, White Bass, Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, (except in trout streams), Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads.	May 17-Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 21-Nov. 30, incl.
*Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams	May 3-Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout	May 3-Sept. 25, incl. Dec. 29-Feb. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout-Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5-Oct. 10, incl.

\* Watch for Commissioner's order covering special seasons on certain streams flowing into Lake Superior.

**INLAND-WATER LIMITS**

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike-Wall-eye and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappies	15	30
Bass-Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	15	15
Lake Trout	5	5
Sunfish or Bluegills	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Buffalo fish	No Limit	No Limit

**AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS**

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**-Netting (domestic use only-not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner. No net shall be set within 50 feet of another net.

**SHIPMENT OF FISH**

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself with or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of undressed fish to points outside of the state.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

**DARK HOUSE**

It shall be unlawful: To use a darkhouse for taking of fish without the number of the darkhouse license and the name of the owner plainly marked on its exterior; To use a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times; To permit a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter used for taking fish to remain on the ice more than 15 days after the close of season therefor.

Sparring of Northern Pike or Pickerel subject to Commissioner's order.

**SPEARING ROUGH FISH**

Rough fish, catfish and whitefish may be taken by spearing through the ice with or without darkhouse, from December 1, 1951, to February 15, 1952, both dates inclusive, from sunrise to sunset only.

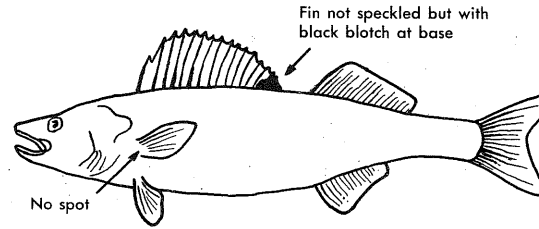
**EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AND RIVERS**

The Commissioner is authorized to establish a list of lakes and rivers in the state, which have been found to contain an unbalanced fish population or stunted by overcrowding. Watch publications for list, season, limits and methods. Regulations are subject to change from time to time at discretion of Commissioner.

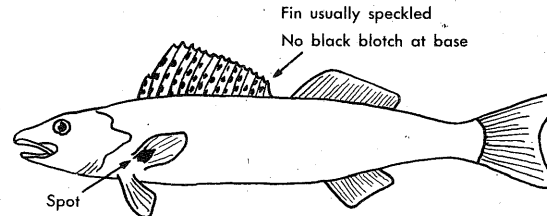
**MINNOWS**

No person shall keep more than 12 dozen minnows in any tank, box, or other container except upon compliance with the provisions of Commissioner's order on regulations for licensed minnow dealers.

Do not buy or take more minnows than can be safely transported. Do not take any more minnows than will be used.



WALLEYE



SAUGER

**WALLEYE AND SAUGER**

The walleye and sauger (or sand pike) are both pike-perches and are quite similar in appearance. They can be told apart by the characteristics in the diagram. Also, the walleye has a conspicuous white band along the lower edge of the tail fin; the sauger does not. Saugers are usually smaller and more slender than walleyes and may have mottled sides. Usually saugers do not grow to be heavier than 3 pounds, while walleyes as large as 18 pounds have been taken.

**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN MINNESOTA AND ONTARIO**

**Boundary Waters Consist of the Following:**

**Cook County:** North Fowl Lake, South Fowl Lake, Granite River, Gunflint Lake, Little Gunflint Lake, Lily Lakes, Magnetic Lake, Marabeuf Lake, Moose Lake, Mountain Lake, North Lake, Little North Lake, Pigeon River, Pine Lake, Pine River, Rat Lake, Rose Lake, Round Lake, Saganaga Lake, South Lake, Watab Lake.

**Koochiching and Lake of the Woods Counties:**  
Rainy River.

**Koochiching & St. Louis Counties:**  
Rainy Lake (except Black Bay).

**Lake County:**  
Basswood Lake (except Jackfish, Pipestone Hoist and Back Bays), Basswood River, Birch Lake, Carp Lake, Cypress Lake, Knife River (except South Arm Knife Lake), Little Knife Lake, Knife River, Melon Lake, Seed Lake, Sucker Lake, Swamp Lake.

**Lake & St. Louis Counties:**  
Crooked Lake.

**Lake of the Woods & Roseau Counties:**  
Lake of the Woods.

**St. Louis County:**  
Battle Lake, Iron Lake, Lac La Croix Lake, Loon Lake, Loon River, Namaken Lake, Sand Point Lake, Little Vermillion Lake.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession
Walleyed Pike	May 17-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sauger	May 17-April 14, incl.	8	8
Sturgeon	July 1-May 31, incl.	1 (min. 40 in.)	1
Lake, Trout	Dec. 29-Sept. 25, incl.	5	5
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 3-Sept. 15, incl.	15	15
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 17-April 14, incl.	3	3
Muskellunge	June 20-Oct. 1, incl.	2	2
Large and Small Mouth Bass	July 1-Oct. 15, incl.	6	6
All other species	No Closed Season	Same as inland limits	

Aggregate Daily and Possession Limits are the same as on inland waters.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155





**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers.	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined). Not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike.	12 (any or all species combined). Not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped)	May 1-Feb. 28	15	30
Bullheads, Perch.	May 1-Feb. 28	50 (Either or both combined)	50 (Either or both combined)
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffaloish	May 1-Feb. 28	No Limit	No Limit

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	2.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE, IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTY) IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE), (MARTIN COUNTY) & SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike	May 15-Feb. 15	5	5
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish, White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Bass - Small mouth and Large mouth	June 1 to Nov. 30	5	5
Perch, Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo, Burbot, Dogfish, Garfish	No Closed Season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of spears or set lines for the purpose of taking fish shall be prohibited at all times.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fisherman may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the above named waters; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A spearing or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

1951

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, and whitefish, which may be taken with two hooks on one line, and except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance detrimental to fish life in any water.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters, excepting the tributaries of the St. Croix River, to which the regulations of the St. Croix River apply.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN

## 1951 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Wall-eye Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish, White Bass, Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, (except in trout streams), Sheephead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads.	May 12—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 23—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams.....	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Lake Trout.....	May 1—Sept. 30, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Dec. 20—Feb. 15, incl. Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

Kind of Fish	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Wall-eye and Saugers (either or both in aggregate).....	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	3	3
Muskellunge.....	2	2
Crappies.....	15	30
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate).....	6	6
Trout (except lake trout).....	15	15
Lake Trout.....	5	10
Sunfish or Bluegills.....	30	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate).....	15	30
Catfish.....	10	15
Bullheads.....	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheephead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Buffalo fish.....	No Limit	No Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except sunfish or bluegill, crappies, rock bass and white bass, rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

**It shall be unlawful:** To use a darkhouse for taking of fish without the number of the darkhouse license and the name of the owner plainly marked on its exterior; To use a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times; To permit a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter used for taking fish to remain on the ice more than 15 days after the close of season therefor.

### SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Spearling rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse and bullheads, at any time, sunrise to sunset without limit, in all inland waters except in prohibited waters. Such rough fish may be bought or sold.

Spearling of suckers, redhorse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset—May 1—May 31, incl., limit 50 each in streams only, except in prohibited streams. Not to be bought or sold.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of fish (with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted), but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of undressed fish to points outside of the state.

Each resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship, during the open season and five days thereafter, one undressed fish to points outside the state by permit issued only by a regular state game warden.

A resident may ship fish lawfully taken during the open season consigned to himself only.

### EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AND RIVERS

The Commissioner is authorized to establish a list of lakes and rivers in the state, which have been found to contain an unbalanced fish population or stunted by overcrowding. Watch publications for list, season, limits and methods. Regulations are subject to change from time to time at discretion of Commissioner.

## REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily and Possession	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass.....	June 20—Dec. 1	5 each day	10 inches
White Bass, Yellow Bass (striped), Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass), Rock Bass, Sunfish and Bluegills, Perch, and Bullheads.....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day (of each species)	No size limit
Pike (Wall-eye and Sauger).....	May 1—Mar. 1	8 each day of either or both	No size limit
Northern Pike (Pickerel).....	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	16 inches
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish).....	No open season		
Catfish.....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back) Rock Sturgeon.....	May 1—Mar. 1	1 each day	30 inches
Rough fish.....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except—

Large and Small Mouth Black Bass.....	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	10 inches
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon.....	May 1—Oct. 31	10 each day	28 inches
Rock Sturgeon.....	No open season		

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.



**BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN SOUTH DAKOTA AND MINNESOTA**

**LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE, LAKE HENDRICKS, BOIS DES SIOUX RIVER FROM TRAVERSE TO THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Saugers.	May 1-Feb. 28	6 (any or all species combined). Not more than 3 of which may be Northern Pike.	12 (any or all species combined). Not more than 4 of which may be Northern Pike.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).	Jun. 15-Feb. 28	"	"
Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass and White Bass (Striped).	May 1-Feb. 28	15	30
Bullheads, Perch	May 1-Feb. 28	50 (Either or both combined)	50 (Either or both combined)
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Buffalo-fish.	May 1-Feb. 28	No Limit	No Limit

**SPEARING**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Carp, Buffalo, Redhorse, Eelpout, Sheepshead, Suckers, Dogfish, Garfish.	No closed season	No Limit	No Limit
Bullheads	No closed season	50	50

The taking of fish by spearing or angling from or within a dark house at any time is prohibited. The taking of fish by means of a set line at any time is prohibited. No person shall use or operate in angling at any time more than two lines nor any line with more than three hooks attached thereto.

Note: The spearing of game fish is prohibited at all times.

**MINNESOTA-IOWA BOUNDARY WATERS**

**LITTLE SPIRIT LAKE, IOWA LAKE (JACKSON & NOBLES COUNTY) IOWA LAKE, OKAMANPEEDAN (TUTTLE), (MARTIN COUNTY) and SWAG LAKE (MARTIN COUNTY)**

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Wall-eye Pike	May 15-Feb. 15	5	5
Northern Pike or Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	3	3
Sunfish, White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	30
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	8	8
Bass - Small mouth & Large mouth	June 1 to Nov. 30	5	5
Perch, Crappies	No closed season	15	30
Bullheads, Carp, Suckers, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Buffalo, Burbot, Dogfish, and Garfish	No Closed Season	No Limit	No Limit

Note: The use of spears or set lines for the purpose of taking fish shall be prohibited at all times.

It shall be unlawful to use or operate more than two lines, or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait to each line, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on one line.

All residents of Iowa and Minnesota holding resident fishing licenses from their respective states, or residents of other states, holding angling licenses issued by either Iowa or Minnesota, may fish in any of the waters covered by this order; provided, that no person shall fish in any portion of said waters unless he holds and carries with him an angling license issued by the state from which he enters said waters and to which he returns therefrom.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 S. Capitol Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

**LICENSE FEES**

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$1.50
Combination (husband and wife)	2.00
Dark House (in addition to regular license)	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual	\$4.00
Fish Shipping coupon (one only)	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) each.

A spearing or netting license shall be required of all residents using the same, but an angling license shall be required in addition thereto except for those under 16 years of age.

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

1950

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except boundary waters between the State of Minnesota and the States of Wisconsin, Iowa and South Dakota by angling with a line containing more than one hook, except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance detrimental to fish life in any water.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

## 1950 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge	May 13—Feb. 15, incl.
Wall-eye Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass	May 13—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth)	June 17—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams	April 29—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon)	Dec. 30—Feb. 15, incl. April 29—Sept. 30, incl.
Trout (Lake Trout—Lake Superior only)	Nov. 5—Oct. 10, incl.
* Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, (except in trout streams) Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads	May 13—Feb. 15, incl.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Wall-eye and Saugers (either or both in aggregate)	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel	3	3
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappies	15	25
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate)	6	6
Trout (except lake trout)	15	15
Trout (Lake or Salmon)	5	10
Sunfish or Bluegills of any or all varieties, aggregate	15	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate)	15	30
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads	50	50
Carp (Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Buffalo fish)	No Limit	No Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

## SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel . . . . . Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.  
Catfish, Whitefish and Rough Fish . . . . . Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

It shall be unlawful: To use a darkhouse for taking of fish without the number of the darkhouse license and the name of the owner plainly marked on its exterior; To use a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times; To permit a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter used for taking fish to remain on the ice more than 15 days after the close of season therefor.

### SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Spearling rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse and bullheads, at any time, sunrise to sunset without limit, in all inland waters except in prohibited waters. Such rough fish may be bought or sold, as provided by law.

Spearling of suckers, redhorse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset, May 1—May 31, incl., limit 50 each in streams only, except in prohibited streams. Not to be bought or sold. May be speared during April in waters prescribed by Commissioner.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident individual fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Undressed fish means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted.

### EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AND RIVERS

The Commissioner is authorized to establish a list of not more than 100 lakes and rivers, at any one time, in the state, which have been found to contain an unbalanced fish population or stunted by overcrowding. Watch publications for list, season, limits and methods. Regulations are subject to change from time to time at discretion of Commissioner.

## REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quantity	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass	June 20—Dec. 1	5 each day	10 inches
White Bass and Yellow Bass (striped)	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass)	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Rock Bass	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Sunfish and Bluegills	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Pike (Wall-eye and Sauger)	May 1—Mar. 1	8 each day	No size limit of either or both
Northern Pike (Pickerel)	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	16 inches
Perch	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Bullheads	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish)	No open season		
Catfish	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon (Hackle-back) Rock Sturgeon	May 1—Mar. 1	1 each day	30 inches
Rough fish	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except,  
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass . . . . . May 1—Mar. 1 5 each day 10 inches  
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon . . . . . May 1—Oct. 31 10 each day 28 inches  
Rock Sturgeon . . . . . No open season

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA —

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fishermen may use two flies on each line.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.



## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual or combination fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident individual or combination fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Undressed fish means fish with heads, tails, fins and skins intact, removal of entrails, scales and gills permitted.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual .....	\$1.00
Combination (husband and wife) .....	1.50
Dark House (in addition to regular license) .....	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net.....	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual .....	\$3.00
Combination (husband and wife) .....	4.50
Fish Shipping coupon (one only) .....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.

The license to take fish by angling shall be required of all persons taking the same, but spearing and netting license shall be required in addition where those means are used.

## EXPERIMENTAL LAKES AND RIVERS

The Commissioner is authorized to establish a list of not more than 100 lakes and rivers, at any one time, in the state, which have been found to contain an unbalanced fish population or stunted by overcrowding. Watch publications for list, season, limits and methods. Regulations are subject to change from time to time at discretion of Commissioner.

Did you know that:

12,660,323 lbs. of rough fish were removed from lakes and streams in Minnesota during fiscal year 1948.

227,261,943 fry, fingerlings, and adult fish were produced and distributed during calendar year.

375 spawning bed areas covering a total of 5,542 acres were posted in 287 lakes.

During the winter months oxygen tests were made on over 700 lakes and because of extremely low oxygen content, over 200 lakes were open to promiscuous fishing:

182 operating fish and rearing ponds were sponsored and operated in cooperation with sportsmen's organizations.

## ESTIMATED SPENDING PROGRAM

### Bureau of Fisheries

### Fiscal Year 1949 - 1950

Lake and Stream Improvement .....	\$ 174,191.00
Natural Fish Propagation .....	35,000.00
License Commercial Fishing .....	8,065.00
Fisheries Research .....	102,525.00
Artificial Propagation and Operation .....	734,108.00
Rough Fish Removal:	
Contract Fishing .....	292,970.00
Bullhead Projects .....	149,270.00
Day Labor Crews .....	476,198.00
	<hr/>
	\$1,972,327.00

An increased program of this magnitude has been made possible due to the increase in fishing license fees as passed by the 1949 Legislature.

## REMEMBER

Beginning January 1, 1950 the increase in fishing licenses takes effect; the new rates will be:

Resident Individual .....	\$1.50
Resident Combination (Husband and Wife) .....	2.00
Non-Resident Individual .....	4.00
Combination license for non-residents abolished.	

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1949

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except Minnesota and Wisconsin boundary waters by angling with a line containing more than one hook; except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance detrimental to fish life in any water.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Director of Game and Fish or his agents, for current year.

KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building

## 1949 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Wall-eyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass.....	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 18—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams .....	April 30—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon) .....	{ Dec. 31—Feb. 15, incl. April 30—Sept. 30, incl.
*Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, (except in Trout streams) Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads...	May 14—Feb. 15, incl.

### INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Wall-eyed and Saugers (either or both in aggregate) .....	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	3	3
Muskellunge .....	2	2
Crappie .....	15	25
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate) .....	6	6
Trout (except lake trout) .....	15	15
Trout (Lake or Salmon).....	5	10
Sunfish or Bluegills of any or all varieties, aggregate .....	15	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate) .....	15	30
Catfish .....	10	15
Bullheads .....	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibees, Buffalo fish .....	No Limit	No Limit

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovelnose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

## SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel..... Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.  
Catfish, Whitefish and Rough Fish... Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in such lakes and during such times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

It shall be unlawful: To use a darkhouse for taking of fish without the number of the darkhouse license and the name of the owner plainly marked on its exterior; To use a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter for taking fish unless the door thereto is constructed so that it can be opened from the outside at all times; To permit a darkhouse, fishhouse or shelter used for taking fish to remain on the ice more than 15 days after the close of season therefor.

### SPEARING ROUGH FISH

Spearling rough fish and turtles, except suckers, redhorse and bullheads, at any time, sunrise to sunset without limit, in all inland waters except in prohibited waters. Such rough fish may be bought or sold, as provided by law.

Spearling of suckers, redhorse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset, May 1—May 31, incl., limit 50 each in streams only, except in prohibited streams. Not to be bought or sold. May be speared during April in waters prescribed by Commissioner.

### LAKE TRAVERSE, BIG STONE LAKE AND LAKE HENDRICKS

Kind of Fish	Season	Daily Limit	Possession Limit
Crappies, Wall-eyed Pike			
Perch, Bullheads, Northern Pike or Pickerel and Sunfish.....	May 1—Feb. Incl.	28	Same as Inland Water Limits
Bass .....	June 15—Feb. Incl.	28	"

Above species, seasons and limits, on that part of Lakes, under jurisdiction of the State of Minnesota.

Unlawful for any person to use or operate more than two lines or two poles with one line attached to each pole, or with more than one bait on each line, except fly fisherman may use two flies on one line.

## REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quantity	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass.	June 20—Dec. 1	5 each day	10 inches
White Bass and Yellow Bass (striped).	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass) .....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Rock Bass .....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Sunfish and Bluegills	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Pike (Wall-eyed)...	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	13 inches
Pike (Sauger) .....	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	11 inches
Pickerel or Northern Pike .....	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	16 inches
Perch .....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit
Bullheads .....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoonbill Catfish) .....	No open season		
Catfish .....	May 1—Mar. 1	15 each day	15 inches
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon .....	No open season		
Rock Sturgeon .....	May 1—Mar. 1	1 each day	30 inches
Rough fish .....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	No size limit

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN

Season, Quantity, Minimum length, same as above except,

Large and Small Mouth Black Bass.	May 1—Mar. 1	5 each day	10 inches
Pike (Wall-eyed and Sauger) .....	May 1—Mar. 1	7 each day	13 inches
Catfish .....	May 1—Mar. 1	No bag limit	15 inches
Sand or Shovelnose Sturgeon .....	May 1—Oct. 31	10 each day	23 inches
Rock Sturgeon .....	No open season		

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each, except that fly fisherman may use two flies on each line.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin after March 1st or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 15th.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa Border.





**REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN  
BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN  
WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA  
THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

1948

**SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS**

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quantity	Minimum Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass..	June 20—Dec. 1	6 each day	10 inches
White Bass and Yellow Bass (striped)..	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Crappies (Calico, Silver and Strawberry Bass) .....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Rock Bass .....	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Sunfish and Bluegills..	May 1—Mar. 1	25 each day	No size limit
Pike (Wall-eyed and Sauger) .....	May 1—Mar. 1	7 each day	13 inches
Pickeral or Northern Pike .....	May 1—Mar. 1	7 each day	16 inches
Perch .....	May 1—Mar. 1	No bag limit	No size limit
Bullheads .....	May 1—Mar. 1	50 each day	No size limit
Paddlefish (Spoon-bill Catfish) .....	No open season		

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN**

Catfish..... May 1—Mar. 1 No bag limit No size limit  
Sand or Shovelnose.....

Sturgeon..... May 29—Dec. 31. No bag limit. 28 inches.  
Rock Sturgeon..... No open season

**LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER,  
ST. LOUIS RIVER INCLUDING**

**ST. LOUIS BAY AND SUPERIOR BAY**

Catfish..... May 1—Mar. 1 No bag limit 13 inches  
Sand or Shovelnose

Sturgeon..... No open season.  
Rock Sturgeon..... June 20—Mar. 1 1 each day 30 inches

**AGGREGATE LIMIT**

Excluding perch, white bass, yellow bass, rock bass, crappies, bluegills, sunfish, catfish, and bullheads shall be fifteen fish, but in such bag limit no person shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any single variety of fish specified.

On the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, sand or shovel-nose sturgeon are also excluded from aggregate bag limit.

**IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY  
WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND  
MINNESOTA—**

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice on the Mississippi River, or Lake Pepin after March 1st or on Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, St. Louis River, St. Louis Bay and Superior Bay after March 15th.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa border.

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except Minnesota and Wisconsin boundary waters by angling with a line containing more than one hook; except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance detrimental to fish life in any water.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

**KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN**

# 1948 FISHING SEASONS

## INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Northern Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge	June 15—Dec. 31, incl.
Wall-eyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 20—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams.....	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon).....	Jan. 1—Feb. 15, incl. May 1—Sept. 30, incl.
*Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Red-horse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibeas, Bullheads..	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
*The above, Goldeyes and Turtles, spear- ing through ice.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

## SPEARING IN OPEN WATERS

Spearling rough fish and turtles, except suckers, red-horse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset without limit, May 1—October 31, incl., in all inland waters except in prohibited waters. Such rough fish may be bought or sold.

Spearling of suckers, red-horse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset, May 1—May 31, incl., limit 50 each in streams only, except in prohibited streams. Not to be bought or sold.

## SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel..... Dec. 1—Dec. 31, incl.  
Catfish, Whitefish and Rough Fish..... Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in lakes and during times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual or combination fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under coupon limited to one for each non-resident individual or combination fishing license, issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Undressed fish means fish with heads, tails, fins, scales and skins intact, removal of entrails and gills permitted.

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

# INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Limit	Possession
Pike—Wall-eyed and Saugers (either or both in aggregate) .....	8	8
Northern Pike or Pickerel.....	3	3
Muskellunge .....	2	2
Crappie .....	15	25
Bass—Large and Small-mouth (either or both in aggregate).....	6	6
Trout (except lake trout).....	15	15
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon).....	5	10
Sunfish or Bluegills of any or all varieties, aggregate .....	15	30
Rock Bass and White Bass (either or both in aggregate) .....	15	30
Catfish .....	10	15
Bullheads .....	50	50
Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Perch, Whitefish, Tullibeas, Bullafish .....	No Limit	No Limit

Game fish may be retained beyond five days after the season only under permit, up to and including June 30, following the season in which they were taken.

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual .....	\$1.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	1.50
Dark House (in addition to regular license).....	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net.....	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual .....	3.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	4.50
Fish Shipping coupon (one only).....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.



# REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

THESE REGULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

# 1947

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. per Day	Min. Length
Large and Small Mouth Black Bass.....	June 20—Mar. 1	6	10 in.
White Bass, Yellow Bass.....	May 1—Mar. 1	10	
Crappies.....	May 1—Mar. 1	25	
Sunfish, Bluegills.....	May 1—Mar. 1	25	
Rock Bass.....	May 1—Mar. 1	15	
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger).....	May 1—Mar. 1	8	13 in.
Pickereel, Northern Pike.....	May 1—Mar. 1	8	16 in.
Perch.....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	
Catfish.....	May 1—Mar. 1	No limit	13 in.
Bullheads.....	May 1—Mar. 1	50	
Sand or Shovel-nosed Sturgeon.....	(May 29—Mar. 1) (June 20—Mar. 1)	*Miss. R., L. Pepin *St. Croix R. and Lake, St. Louis R.	
20 in. dressed; 15 in. head off and tail on			
Rock Sturgeon.....	Sept. 5—Oct. 5	1	30 in.
Sturgeon (all other species).....	No open season		

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 16 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except Minnesota and Wisconsin boundary waters by angling with a line containing more than one hook; except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license and licensed private hatcheries.

To take rock or lake sturgeon, shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, set lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables, except as expressly authorized. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

### AGGREGATE LIMIT

(Excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads).....30

No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.

\*Two Sturgeon per day in Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River and St. Louis River. \*Ten, in other of the above boundary waters.

## IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug. To spear game fish at any time.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by March 1st.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa border.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

KEEP MINNESOTA GREEN

# 1947 FISHING SEASONS

## INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 20—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams.....	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon).....	Jan. 1—Feb. 15, incl. May 1—Sept. 30, incl.
*Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Red-horse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads..	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
*The above, Goldeyes and Turtles, spear- ing through ice.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

## SPEARING IN OPEN WATERS

Spearling rough fish and turtles, except suckers, red-horse and bull- heads, sunrise to sunset without limit, May 1—October 31, inc. in all inland waters except in prohibited waters. Such rough fish may be bought or sold.

Spearling of suckers, red-horse and bullheads, sunrise to sunset, May 1—May 31, inc., limit 50 each in streams only, except in prohibited streams. Not to be bought or sold.

## SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel, Catfish, White- fish, and rough fish..... Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in lakes and during times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual or combination fishing license en- titles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under one coupon issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Undressed fish means fish with heads, tails, fins, scales and skins intact, removal of entrails and gills permitted.

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

# INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Possession	Possession
Walleyed Pike.....	8	8
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	8
Pickerel (or G. N. Pike).....	6	6
Muskellunge.....	2	2
Crappie.....	15	25
Bass (large-mouth or small-mouth).....	6	6
Trout (except Lake Trout).....	15	15
Lake Trout (landlocked Salmon).....	5	10
Sunfish.....	15	30
White bass and rock bass.....	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheepshead, sucker, perch, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, tullibees, buffalo fish.....	No limit	No limit
Catfish.....	10	15
Bullheads.....	50	50

Game fish may be retained beyond five days after the season only under permit, up to and including June 30, following the season in which they were taken.

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, white- fish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:

Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual.....	\$1.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	1.50
Dark House (in addition to regular license).....	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net.....	1.00
Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.	
Individual.....	\$3.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	4.50
Fish Shipping coupon (one only).....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.



# REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

## 1946

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. Per Day	Min. Length
Large and Small Mouth			
Black Bass.....	June 20—Nov. 30	6	10 in.
White Bass.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	10	10 in.
Crappies.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	25	7 in.
Sunfish, Bluegills.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	25	5½ in.
Rock Bass.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	15	6 in.
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger).....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	8	13 in.
Pickereel.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	8	16 in.
Perch.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	No limit	No
Catfish.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	No limit	13 in.
Bullheads			
Miss. River, Lake Pepin.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	50	7 in.
Lake St. Croix and River, St. Louis River.....	May 15— <del>Feb. 15</del>	50	7 in.
Sand or Shovel-nosed	(May 29— <del>Feb. 15</del> )	*Miss. R., L. Pepin	
Sturgeon.....	(June 20— <del>Feb. 15</del> )	*St. Croix R. and Lake, St. Louis R.	
25 in. dressed; 15 in. head off and tail on			
Sturgeon (all other species).....	No open season		

### AGGREGATE LIMIT

(Excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads).....30  
No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.  
\*Two Sturgeon per day in Lake St. Croix, River and St. Louis River. \*Ten, in other of the above boundary waters.

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.  
For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.  
To spear game fish at any time.  
To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by February 25th.  
To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa border.

NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of spears or traps for the purpose of catching fish is unlawful.

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except Minnesota and Wisconsin boundary waters by angling with a line containing more than one hook; except that three artificial flies may be used in angling for large and small mouthed bass, trout, crappies, sunfish or rock bass, and except that a single artificial bait or trolling spoon may contain more than one hook.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, traps, tip-ups, trot lines, wires, springs, ropes and cables. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless sealed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.



# 1946 FISHING SEASONS

## INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 20—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams.....	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon).....	Jan. 1—Feb. 15, incl. May 1—Sept. 30, incl.
*Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, Sheephead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibees, Bullheads..	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
*The above, spearing through ice.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

## SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel, Catfish, Whitefish, and rough fish.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.
--	-----------------------

## ANGLING from FISH HOUSE or SHELTER

WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING—Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in lakes and during times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

## BIG STONE LAKE - LAKE TRAVERSE LAKE HENDRICKS

CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULLHEADS, May 1 to last day of February, incl. BASS, all varieties, June 15 to last day of February. PERCH and BULLHEADS, limit South Dakota boundary waters—50 per day, 100 in possession.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident individual or combination fishing license entitles the holder to ship within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under one coupon issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Removal of entrails and gills permitted.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Possession	
Walleyed Pike.....	8	12
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	12
Pickerel (or G. N. Pike).....	8	12
Perch.....	No limit	No limit
Muskellunge.....	2	2
Crappie.....	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	6	12
Trout (except Lake Trout).....	15	25
Lake Trout (landlocked Salmon).....	5	10
Sunfish.....	15	30
White bass and rock bass.....	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheephead, sucker, perch, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, buffalo fish.....	No limit	No limit
Catfish.....	10	15
Bullheads.....	50	50

Game fish may be retained beyond five days after the season only under permit, up to and including June 30, following the season in which they were taken.

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## LICENSE FEES

Licenses obtainable from your County Auditor and his Agents:  
Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual.....	\$1.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	1.50
Fishhouse (in addition to regular license).....	1.00
Whitefish netting (in addition to regular license) per 100 ft. net.....	1.00

Non-Resident Licenses to take fish.

Individual.....	\$3.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	4.50
Fish Shipping coupon (one only).....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.



# REGULATIONS FOR FISHING IN BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

## 1945

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. Per Day	Min. Length
Large and Small Mouth			
Black Bass.....	June 20—Nov. 30	6	10 in.
White Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15	10	10 in.
Crappies.....	May 15—Feb. 15	25	7 in.
Sunfish, Bluegills.....	May 15—Feb. 15	25	5½ in.
Rock Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15	15	6 in.
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger).....	May 15—Feb. 15	8	13 in.
Pickereel.....	May 15—Feb. 15	8	16 in.
Perch.....	May 15—Feb. 15	No limit	No
Catfish.....	May 15—Feb. 15	No limit	13 in.
Bullheads			
Miss. River, Lake Pepin..	April 1—Feb. 15	50	7 in.
Lake St. Croix and River, St. Louis River.....	May 15—Feb. 15	50	7 in.
Sand or Shovel-nosed Sturgeon.....	(May 29—Feb. 15) (June 20—Feb. 15)	*Miss. R., L. Pepin *St. Croix R. and Lake, St. Louis R.	
20 in. dressed; 15 in. head off and tail on			
Sturgeon (all other species).....	No open season		

### AGGREGATE LIMIT

(Excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads).....30  
No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.  
\*Two Sturgeon per day in Lake St. Croix, River and St. Louis River. \*Ten, in other of the above boundary waters.

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON BOUNDARY WATERS BETWEEN WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.  
For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.  
To spear game fish at any time.  
To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by March 1st.  
To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion, from the Alma Dam to the Iowa border.

NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of a license is prohibited by law.

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years if not accompanied by parent or legal guardian who has a license, to fish without a license.

To fish in any waters except Minnesota and Wisconsin boundary waters with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip net, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

645 State Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

## 1945 FISHING SEASONS

### INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel, Muskellunge, Crappies, Sunfish, Rock Bass, Catfish and White Bass.....	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	June 20—Nov. 30, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout) and Suckers in trout streams.....	May 1—Sept. 15, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon).....	Jan. 1—Feb. 15, incl. May 1—Sept. 30, incl.
*Whitefish, Buffalo, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout, Perch, Tullibeas, Bullheads..	May 15—Feb. 15, incl.
*The above, spearing through ice.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.

### SPEARING IN DARK HOUSE

Northern Pike or Pickerel, Catfish, Whitefish, and rough fish.....	Dec. 1—Feb. 15, incl.
--	-----------------------

(License fee \$1.00 in addition to regular license)

### ANGLING from FISH HOUSE or SHELTER

(License fee \$1.00 in addition to regular license)

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES AND HERRING**—Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale). License \$1.00 per 100 foot net with not more than two nets to each applicant. Only in lakes and during times between October 15 and December 31 declared open by order of the Commissioner.

(License fee \$1.00 in addition to regular license)

### BIG STONE LAKE - LAKE TRAVERSE LAKE HENDRICKS

**CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULLHEADS**, May 1 to last day of February, incl. **BASS**, all varieties, June 15 to last day of February. **PERCH**, limit South Dakota boundary waters—50 per day, 100 in possession.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship within or without the state by common carrier, not more than 15 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, or one fish of any size, under one coupon issued upon payment of \$1.00.

Each licensed non-resident may carry with him the possession limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Removal of entrails and gills permitted.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Daily Possession	No. limit	No. limit
Walleyed Pike.....	8	12	
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	12	
Pickerel (or G, N. Pike).....	8	12	
Perch.....			
Muskellunge.....	2	2	
Crappie.....	15	25	
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth).....	6	12	
Trout (except Lake Trout).....	15	25	
Lake Trout (landlocked Salmon).....	5	10	
Sunfish.....	15	30	
White bass and rock bass.....	15	30	
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, perch, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, buffalo fish.....			
Catfish.....	10	15	
Bullheads.....	50	50	

Game fish may be retained beyond five days after the season only under permit, up to and including June 30, following the season in which they were taken.

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No person shall take more than 15 game fish of all kinds in any one day, or have in possession more than 20 game fish of all kinds at any time, except that where the possession limit of a single species exceeds 20 and the bag is not mixed, such greater possession limit is permitted. Game fish shall include all fish except rough fish, whitefish and minnows.

Game fish, regardless of size, in inland waters may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. C.S.T. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

### LICENSE FEES

Resident license to take fish, procured from your County Auditor or his agent:

Individual.....	\$1.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	1.50

Non-Resident license to take fish:

Individual.....	3.00
Combination (husband and wife).....	4.50
Big Stone Lake (5 day period).....	1.00

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the State of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.



## BIG STONE LAKE: LAKE TRAVERSE LAKE HENDRICKS

**CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULL-HEADS,** May 1 to last day of February, incl. BASS, all varieties, June 15 to last day of February. **PERCH,** limit South Dakota boundary waters—50 per day, 100 in possession.

### 1944 FISHING SEASONS

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES,** Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): Only in lakes and during times between **October 15** and **December 25** declared open by order of the Commissioner.

**TIPUPS**—From **December 15** to **April 1** following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): Only in lakes and during times between **November 1** and **January 10** declared open by order of the Commissioner.

### FISHING ZONES

The dividing line between the Northern and Southern Fishing Zones is as follows: Commencing at the western boundary line at or near Browns Valley; thence running easterly on Highway No. 28 to Sauk Centre; thence running easterly and southerly on Highway No. 52 to St. Cloud; thence easterly and southerly on Highway No. 95 to Highway No. 3; thence easterly to St. Croix River at Taylors Falls.

### SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

Use your minnows with care; they are the natural food of the game fishes.

Where the natural food is depleted, the game fish become cannibals, devouring their own kind and thereby making poor fishing.

Do not carry in excess of 25 minnows of ordinary size in your pail, aerate the water frequently, either by dipping and pouring the water back into the pail, or better still by means of a small pump like a bicycle pump. Should it be necessary to change water be careful to see water is of same temperature as that in which they have been carried; use ice only sparingly.

Game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## ANGLING LICENSE FEES

Resident Angling License, procured from your County Auditor or agent, \$1.00 per individual. Husband and wife, \$1.50. Non-resident angling license, \$3.00. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50. Big Stone Lake: 5 day period, \$1.00. No shipment of fish out of state on Big Stone Lake license.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the state of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may hunt or fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing and small game hunting licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state, not more than 20 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 10 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon.

Each licensed non-resident may transport the possession bag limit of fish to points outside of the state if shipping coupons have not been used. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported by non-residents. Removal of entrails and gills permitted.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

### ATTENTION, ALL FISHERMEN!

To Avoid Tragedy:

- Don't overload yourself or your boat.
- Use a safe boat.
- Don't stand up to change position, land a fish, or start your motor.
- Start for shore at the first sign of storm.
- Prevent forest, brush or grass fires.

PLAY SAFE THIS SUMMER

NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

## STATE OF MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1944

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years whose parent or legal guardian has no license, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

NOTE: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.

## 1944 FISHING SEASONS INLAND WATERS

Kind of Fish	Open Season
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel and Muskellunge	May 15-Feb. 15, incl.
Crappies (Southern Zone)	May 29-Feb. 15, incl.
Crappies (Northern Zone)	June 21-Feb. 15, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Southern Zone)	May 29-Dec. 1, incl.
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Northern Zone)	June 21-Dec. 1, incl.
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Catfish (Southern Zone)	May 29-Dec. 31, incl.
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Catfish (Northern Zone)	June 21-Dec. 31, incl.
Trout (except Lake Trout)	May 1-Sept. 1, incl.
Trout (Lake or Salmon) (In Lake Superior)	Dec. 1-Sept. 15, incl. Dec. 1-Oct. 1, incl.
Bullheads (any size), Whitefish, not less than 16 in., Buffalo, not less than 15 in. and Rough Fish including Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout	ALL YEAR (except March and April)

### OPEN WATER SPEARING

Whitefish, not less than 16 in., Buffalo, not less than 15 in., Bullheads, any size, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish, Eelpout	ALL YEAR
THROUGH THE ICE	Dec. 1-Mar. 1, incl.

### DARK HOUSE OR SHELTER

ANGLING FROM FISH HOUSE OR SHELTER  
(Closes with angling season)

SPEARING FROM DARK HOUSE: Pickerel, Whitefish, Buffalo, Bullheads (any size), Suckers, Carp, Dogfish, Sheepshead, Garfish, Redhorse, Eelpout, Tullibees	Dec. 1-Mar. 1, incl.
---	----------------------

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Per Day	In Possession
Walleyed Pike	8	12
Sand Pike (or Saugers)	8	12
Pickerel (or G. N. Pike)	8	12
Perch (yellow)	No limit	No limit
Muskellunge	2	2
Crappie (black and white)	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth, and yellow)	6	12
Trout (except lake trout)	15	25 trout or not to exceed 20 lbs.
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon)	5	10
Sunfish and rock bass and all other kinds of fish for which other specific limits are not provided, and excluding those kinds with no limit	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, perch, eelpout, garfish, whitefish (not less than 16 in.), buffalo fish (not less than 15 in.)	No limit	No limit
Catfish	10	15
Bullheads		50

Game fish may be retained, under permit, up to and including April 30, following the season in which they were taken, except in such years when federal or state meat rationing restrictions may be imposed due to emergency conditions, when such game fish may be retained up to and including June 30.

### AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

The aggregate daily limit of protected varieties of fish of all kinds shall be not more than 15, and the possession limit shall be not more than 20, except where limits are specifically extended by law.

These aggregate limits apply to all mixed bags of game fish, even though the daily or possession limits of certain species included in the mixed bag may be greater than the aggregate daily or possession limit.

Thus if any walleyed pike, great northern pike, muskellunge, black bass, catfish or lake trout are included in the bag, the above aggregate bag limits must be observed and no more than the limit for any individual specie may be included in such bag.

The daily and possession aggregate limits can be exceeded only with respect to those species of fish where a higher limit than the daily and aggregate limit is provided by law, and in that event the bag must be confined to that single species; or if more than one species is contained, such as crappies, sunfish or rock bass, the bag must not exceed the number allowed for the most restricted of those species.

Regulations for Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, St. Croix Lake and St. Croix River where they form boundary waters between Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. per day	Min. length
<b>Large &amp; Small Mouth</b>			
Black Bass	June 20-Dec. 1	6	10 in.
White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	10	10 in.
Crappies	May 15-Feb. 15	25	7 in.
Sunfish, Bluegills	May 15-Feb. 15	25	5½ in.
Rock Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	6 in.
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger)	May 15-Feb. 15	8	13 in.
Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	8	16 in.
Perch	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	No
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	13 in.
Bullheads	Apr. 1-Feb. 15	50	7 in.
Sand or Shovel-nosed Sturgeon (Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus Rafinesque)	May 29-Feb. 1	*10	20 in. dressed 15 in. head off and tail on
Sturgeon (all other species and varieties)	—No open season		
<b>AGGREGATE DAILY BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT</b> (excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads), 30. No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.			
*Two Sturgeon only per day in Lake St. Croix and St. Croix River.			

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by March 1st.





## BIG STONE LAKE: LAKE TRAVERSE LAKE HENDRICKS

CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULL-HEADS, May 1 to March 1, BASS, all varieties, June 15 to March 1.

### 1943 FISHING SEASONS

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES**, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): **Oct. 15 to Dec 25**. Only in lakes and during times declared open by order of the Commissioner.

**TIPUPS**—From **December 15 to April 1** following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): **Nov. 1 to Jan. 10**. Only in lakes and during times declared open by order of the Commissioner.

### FISHING ZONES

The dividing line between the Northern and Southern Fishing Zones is as follows: Commencing at the western boundary line at or near Browns Valley; thence running easterly on Highway No. 28 to Sauk Centre; thence running easterly and southerly on Highway No. 52 to St. Cloud; thence easterly and southerly on Highway No. 95 to Highway No. 8; thence easterly to St. Croix River at Taylors Falls.

### SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

Use your minnows with care; they are the natural food of the game fishes.

Where the natural food is depleted, the game fish become cannibals, devouring their own kind and thereby making poor fishing.

Do not carry in excess of 25 minnows of ordinary size in your pail, aerate the water frequently, either by dipping and pouring the water back into the pail, or better still by means of a small pump like a bicycle pump. Should it be necessary to change water be careful to see water is of same temperature as that in which they have been carried; use ice only sparingly.

**SPEARING FISH** through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses: See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

Game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

### ANGLING LICENSE FEES

Resident Angling License, \$1.00 per individual, 18' years of age or over. Husband and wife, \$1.50. Non-resident angling license, \$3.00. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50. Big Stone Lake: 5 day period, \$1.00. No shipment of fish out of state on this license.

All resident men and women in any of the military or naval forces of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval forces now or hereafter organized, who are stationed outside of the state of Minnesota and are within the state upon regularly granted leave or furlough and having such leave or furlough papers on person, may hunt or fish during leave or furlough in accordance with law without first procuring licenses.

Non-resident soldiers, sailors, marines or other persons in the military service of the United States or in any reserve or component of the military or naval service now or hereafter organized, who have been officially transferred to and are stationed in this state, may obtain fishing and small game hunting licenses at a fee of one dollar (\$1.00) each.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state, not more than 20 pounds of undressed fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 10 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon. Each licensed non-resident may transport the possession bag limit of fish to points outside of the state if shipping coupons have not been used. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported. Removal of entrails and gills permitted.

### ATTENTION, ALL FISHERMEN!

Tragedy may result if you:

- Overload yourself or your boat.
- Fail to use a safe boat.
- Stand up to change position, land a fish, or start your motor.
- Fail to start for shore at the first sign of storm.

**PLAY SAFE THIS SUMMER**

NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1943

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years whose parent or legal guardian has no license, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To retain game fish after June 30th in the year following the open season.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

**NOTE: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.**

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

# 1943 FISHING SEASONS. Black (Close Season); White (Open Season)

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Walleyed Pike												
Saugers												
Sand Pike												
Pickereel												
Crappies												
Sunfish												
Bass												
Trout												
Bullheads												
Perch												
Walleyed Pike												
Saugers												
Sand Pike												
Pickereel												
Crappies												
Sunfish												
Bass												
Trout												
Bullheads												
Perch												

**ROUGH FISH:** Includes Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Buffalo, Suckers, Sheephead, Garfish, Eelpout and Bullheads.  
**PERCH:** May be taken by angling at any time.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Per Day	In Possession
Walleyed Pike -----	8	12
Sand Pike (or Saugers) -----	8	12
Pickereel (or G. N. Pike) -----	8	12
Perch (yellow) -----	8	12
	No limit, subject to restrictions by Commissioner to fix limit of 25 per day.	
Muskellunge -----	2	2
Crappie (black and white) -----	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small mouth, and yellow) -----	6	12
Trout (except lake trout) -----	15	25 trout or not to exceed 20 lbs.
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon) -----	5	10
Sunfish and rock bass and all other kinds of fish for which other specific limits are not provided, and excluding those kinds with no limit -----	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheephead, suckers, perch, eelpout, garfish, whitefish (not less than 16 in.) buffalohead (not less than 15 in.) -----	No limit	No limit
Catfish -----	10	15
Bullheads -----		50

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

The aggregate daily limit of protected varieties of fish of all kinds shall be not more than 15, and the possession limit shall be not more than 20, except where limits are specifically extended by law.

These aggregate limits apply to all mixed bags of game fish, even though the daily or possession limits of certain species included in the mixed bag may be greater than the aggregate daily or possession limit.

Thus if any wall-eyed pike, great northern pike, muskellunge, black bass, catfish or lake trout are included in the bag, the above aggregate bag limits must be observed and no more than the limit for any individual specie may be included in such bag.

The daily and possession aggregate limits can be exceeded only with respect to those species of fish where a higher limit than the daily and aggregate limit is provided by law, and in that event the bag must be confined to that single species; or if more than one species is contained, such as crappies, sunfish or rock bass, the bag must not exceed the number allowed for the most restricted of those species.

## Regulations for Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, St. Croix Lake and St. Croix River where they form boundary waters between Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. per day	Min. length
<b>Large &amp; Small Mouth</b>			
Black Bass	June 20-Dec. 1	6	10 in.
White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	10	10 in.
Crappies	May 15-Feb. 15	25	7 in.
Sunfish, Bluegills	May 15-Feb. 15	25	5½ in.
Rock Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	6 in.
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger)	May 15-Feb. 15	8	13 in.
Pickereel	May 15-Feb. 15	8	16 in.
Perch	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	No
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	13 in.
Bullheads	Apr. 1-Feb. 15	50	7 in.
Sand or Shovel-nosed Sturgeon (Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus Rafinesque)	May 29-Feb. 1	*10	20 in. dressed 15 in. head off and tail on

Sturgeon (all other species and varieties)—No open season

**AGGREGATE DAILY BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT** (excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads), 30. No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.

\*Two Sturgeon only per day in Lake St. Croix and St. Croix River.

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by March 1st.



## BIG STONE LAKE: LAKE TRAVERSE

CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULLHEADS, May 1 to March 1. BASS, all varieties, June 15 to March 1.

### 1942 FISHING SEASONS

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES**, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): **Oct. 15 to Dec. 25.** Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.

**TIPUPS**—From **December 15 to April 1** following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): **Nov. 1 to Jan. 10**, unless Director, by order, shall set a different season.

### SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

Use your minnows with care; they are the natural food of the game fishes.

Where the natural food is depleted, the game fish become cannibals, devouring their own kind and thereby making poor fishing.

Do not carry in excess of 25 minnows of ordinary size in your pail, aerate the water frequently, either by dipping and pouring the water back into the pail, or better still by means of a small pump like a bicycle pump. Should it be necessary to change water be careful to see water is of same temperature as that in which they have been carried; use ice only sparingly.

**SPEARING FISH** through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses: See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

Game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

### ANGLING LICENSE FEES

Resident Angling License, \$1.00 per individual, 18 years of age or over. Husband and wife, \$1.50. Non-resident angling license, \$3.00. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50. Big Stone Lake: 5 day period, \$1.00. No shipment of fish out of state on this license.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident fishing license entitles the holder to ship to himself within or without the state, not more than 20 pounds of undressed game fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 10 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon. Each licensed non-resident also may transport a daily bag limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped or transported out of state and is permitted.

645 State Office Building

Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

### ATTENTION, ALL FISHERMEN!

Tragedy may result if you:

- Overload yourself or your boat.
- Fail to use a safe boat.
- Stand up to change position, land a fish, or start your motor.
- Fail to start for shore at the first sign of storm.

**PLAY SAFE THIS SUMMER**

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

1942

## SYNOPSIS OF FISHING LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years whose parent or legal guardian has no license, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in water containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To retain game fish after April 30th in the year following the open season.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

**NOTE:** These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.

# 1942 FISHING SEASONS. Black (Close Season) ; White (Open Season)

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Walleyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel and Muskellunge, May 15 to Feb. 15, inclusive.												
Crappies (Southern Zone), May 29 to Feb. 15, inclusive.												
Crappies (Northern Zone), June 21 to Feb. 15, inclusive.												
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Southern Zone), May 29 to Dec. 1, incl.												
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Northern Zone), June 21 to Dec. 1, incl.												
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Catfish (Southern Zone), May 29 to Dec. 31, inclusive.												
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Catfish (Northern Zone), June 21 to Dec. 31, inclusive.												
Trout, except Lake Trout, May 1 to Sept. 1, inclusive.												
Trout (Lake or Salmon), Dec. 1 to Sept. 15, incl. Lake Superior, Dec. 1 to Oct. 1, incl.												
Bullheads, Whitefish, not less than 16 inches. Buffalo, not less than 15 inches and Rough Fish*, May 1 to Feb. 28, inclusive.												
Spearings, Whitefish, not less than 16 inches. Buffalo, not less than 15 inches, and Rough Fish*, season: all year.												
Fish House Season (angling or spearing): Bullheads, Pickerel, Whitefish, Tullibees, Catfish and Rough Fish*, Dec. 1 to Mar. 1.												

**\*ROUGH FISH:** Includes Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Suckers, Sheepshead, Garfish and Eelpout. **FISHING:** May be taken by angling at any time. **FISHING ZONES:** The dividing line between the Northern and Southern Fishing Zones is as follows: Commencing at the eastern boundary line of the near Bow River valley; thence running easterly on Highway No. 28 to Sawy, Centre; thence running easterly to Highway No. 8; thence southerly on Highway No. 22 to Taylor Falls; thence easterly and southerly on Highway No. 85 to Highway No. 8; thence easterly to St. Croix River at Taylor Falls.

## INLAND-WATER LIMITS

	Per Day	In Possession
Walleyed Pike .....	8	12
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	12
Pickerel (or G. N. Pike).....	8	12
Perch (yellow) .....		
	No limit, subject to restrictions by Commissioner to fix limit of 25 per day.	
Muskellunge .....	2	2
Crappie (black and white).....	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small mouth, and yellow) 6		12
Trout (except lake trout).....	15	25 trout or not to exceed 20 lbs.
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon).....	5	10
Sunfish and rock bass and all other kinds of fish for which other specific limits are not provided, and excluding those kinds with no limit .....	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish (not less than 16 in.), buffalo fish (not less than 15 in.)..	No limit	No limit
Catfish .....	10	15
Bullheads .....	50	50

## AGGREGATE DAILY AND POSSESSION LIMITS

The aggregate daily limit of protected varieties of fish of all kinds shall be not more than 15, and the possession limit shall be not more than 20, except where limits are specifically extended by law.

These aggregate limits apply to all mixed bags of game fish, even though the daily or possession limits of certain species included in the mixed bag may be greater than the aggregate daily or possession limit.

Thus if any wall-eyed pike, great northern pike, muskellunge, black bass, catfish or lake trout are included in the bag, the above aggregate bag limits must be observed and no more than the limit for any individual species may be included in such bag.

The daily and possession aggregate limits can be exceeded only with respect to those species of fish where a higher limit than the daily and aggregate limit is provided by law, and in that event the bag must be confined to that single species; or if more than one species is contained, such as crappies, sunfish or rock bass, the bag must not exceed the number allowed for the most restricted of those species.

Regulations for Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, St. Croix Lake and St. Croix River where they form boundary waters between Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Kind of Fish	Open Season	Quan. Min.	
		per day length	
<b>Large &amp; Small Mouth</b>			
Black Bass	June 20-Dec. 1	6	10 in.
White Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	10	10 in.
Crappies	May 15-Feb. 15	25	7 in.
Sunfish, Bluegills	May 15-Feb. 15	25	5½ in.
Rock Bass	May 15-Feb. 15	15	6 in.
Pike (Walleyed and Sauger)	May 15-Feb. 15	8	13 in.
Pickerel	May 15-Feb. 15	8	16 in.
Perch	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	No
Catfish	May 15-Feb. 15	No lim.	13 in.
Bullheads	May 15-Feb. 15	30	7 in.
Sand or Shovel-nosed Sturgeon	May 29-Feb. 1	*10	
(Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus Rafinesque		20 in. dressed	
		15 in. head off and tail on	

Sturgeon (all other species and varieties)—No open season

**AGGREGATE DAILY BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT** (excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads), 30. No person fishing in waters forming the boundary between Wisconsin and Minnesota shall have in his possession or under his control at any time more than the daily bag limit for any one or single variety of fish specified.

\*One Sturgeon only per day in Lake St. Croix and St. Croix River.

### IT IS UNLAWFUL ON LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND LAKE PEPIN—

For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.

For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.

To spear game fish at any time.

To troll from a motor boat, sailboat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion.

To use buildings, vehicles, tents, fish shanties, or similar enclosures for fishing purposes through the ice except the same may be used on the Mississippi River and Lake Pepin. Must be removed by March 1st.



**BIG STONE LAKE**  
CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKER-  
EL, BULLHEADS, May 1 to March 1. BASS,  
all varieties, June 15 to March 1.

### 1941 FISHING SEASONS

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES,** Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): **Oct. 15 to Dec. 25.** Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.

**TIPUPS**—From **December 15 to April 1** following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): **Nov. 1 to Jan. 10.**

*Game wardens shall issue original copy of official receipt for articles seized.*

### SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

Use your minnows with care; they are the natural food of the game fishes.

Where the natural food is depleted, the game fish become cannibals, devouring their own kind and thereby making poor fishing.

Do not carry in excess of 25 minnows of ordinary size in your pail, aerate the water frequently, either by dipping and pouring the water back into the pail, or better still by means of a small pump like a bicycle pump. Should it be necessary to change water be careful to see water is of same temperature as that in which they have been carried; use ice only sparingly.

**SPEARING FISH** through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

Game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155  
**ANGLING LICENSE FEES**

Resident Angling License, \$1.00 per individual, 18 years of age or over. Husband and wife, \$1.50. Non-resident angling license, \$3.00, 16 years of age or over. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50. Big Stone Lake; 5 day period, \$1.00. No shipment of fish out of state on this license.

### SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident may ship to himself within or without the state, not more than 20 pounds of game fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 10 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon. Each licensed non-resident also may transport a daily bag limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped. Removal of entrails and gills permitted.

### ATTENTION, ALL FISHERMEN!

Tragedy may result if you:

- Fail to use a safe boat.
- Stand up to change position or to start your motor.
- Neglect to carry life preserves.

**PRACTICE CAUTION CONSTANTLY!**

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1941

## SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

To ship or transport dressed fish. (Entrails and gills only may be removed).

For a resident 18 years of age or over to fish without a license.

For a non-resident 16 years of age or over, or any non-resident under 16 years whose parent or guardian has no license, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To retain game fish after April 30th in the year following the open season.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director for current year.

**NOTE: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.**







# 1940 FISHING SEASONS. Black (Close Season); White (Open Season)

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

## 1940 SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over, or a non-resident 16 years of age or over, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To retain game fish after April 1st in the year following the open season.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish from public water closed by Director's Order.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substance, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director; legal nets in possession of licensed commercial fishermen excepted.

**NOTE:** These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Wall-eyed Pike, Saugers or Sand Pike, G. N. Pike or Pickerel and Muskellunge		Feb. 15				May 15						
Crappies (Southern Zone)		Feb. 15				May 29						
Crappies (Northern Zone)		Feb. 15				June 21						
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Southern Zone)						May 29					Dec. 1	
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth and yellow) (Northern Zone)						June 21					Dec. 1	
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Perch (Southern Zone)						May 29						
Sunfish, Rock Bass and Perch (Northern Zone)						June 21						
Trout, except Lake Trout					May 1			Sept. 1				
Trout (Lake Trout or Land-locked Salmon) Lake Superior Dec. 1—Oct. 1								Sept. 15			Dec. 1	
Bullheads, Catfish, Whitefish, Carp, Dogfish, Redhorse, Buffalo, Suckers, Sheepshead		Mar. 1			Apr. 30							
Fish House Season		Mar. 1										Dec. 1

**FISHING ZONES:** The dividing line between the Northern and Southern Fishing Zones is as follows: Commencing at the western boundary line at or near Browns Valley; thence running easterly on Highway No. 28 to Sauk Centre; thence running easterly and southerly on Highway No. 52 to St. Cloud; thence easterly and southerly on Highway No. 95 to Highway No. 8; thence easterly to St. Croix River at Taylors Falls.

**FISHHOUSE OR SHELTERS:** Dec. 1—Mar. 1. Angling (Pickerel) to Feb. 15. Spearing of Pickerel, Carp, Dogfish, Buffalo-fish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Eelpout, Garfish, Whitefish and Tullibees, to Mar. 1.

**BIG STONE LAKE:** Short Term License: Non-resident. Good for 5 days from date of issuance. No shipment of fish out of state.

**LAKE ST. CROIX, ST. CROIX RIVER, MISSISSIPPI RIVER:** Special regulations govern fishing on these waters. Obtainable from Division of Game and Fish.

**SPEARING (other than thru ice):** Carp, Dogfish, Buffalo-fish, Redhorse, Sheepshead, Suckers, Garfish, Whitefish.

**SPEARING (thru ice):** All enumerated above and Catfish and Bullheads.

## LIMITS, FISH

	Per Day	In Possession
Walleyed Pike .....	8	16
Sand Pike (or Saugers) .....	8	16
Pickerel (or G. N. Pike) .....	8	20
Perch (yellow) .....	No limit, subject to restrictions by Commissioner, to fix limit of 25 per day.	
Muskellunge .....	2	2
Crappie (black and white) .....	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth, and yellow) .....	6	12
Trout (except lake trout) ..	15	25 trout or 20 lbs.
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon) .....	5	10
Sunfish and rock bass and all other kinds of fish for which a specific limit is not provided, and excluding those kinds with no limit ..	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheepshead, catfish, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish (not less than 16 in.), buffalo-fish (not less than 15 in.)	No limit	No limit
Bullheads .....	50	50

Special regulations on request governing Mississippi River, St. Croix River, Lakes St. Croix and Pepin.

## BIG STONE LAKE

CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULLHEADS, May 1 to March 1.  
BASS, all varieties, May 29 to March 1.



## SAVE YOUR MINNOWS

Use your minnows with care; they are the natural food of the game fishes.

Where the natural food is depleted, the game fish become cannibals, devouring their own kind and thereby making poor fishing.

Do not carry in excess of 25 minnows of ordinary size in your pail, aerate the water frequently, either by dipping and pouring the water back into the pail, or better still by means of a small pump like a bicycle pump. Should it be necessary to change water be careful to see water is of same temperature as that in which they have been carried; use ice only sparingly.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

## 1940 FISHING SEASONS

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES,** Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): Oct. 15 to Dec. 25. Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.

**TIPUPS**—From December 15 to April 1 following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): Nov. 1 to Jan. 10.

**SPEARING FISH** through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

Game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. All trout (except lake trout) must be retained in possession and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## ANGLING LICENSE FEES

Resident Angling License, 50c per individual, 18 years of age or over. Non-resident angling license, \$3.00, 18 years of age or over. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50.

## SHIPMENT OF FISH

Each non-resident may ship to himself at his home station, not more than 24 pounds of game fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 12 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon. Each licensed non-resident also may transport a daily bag limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped.

## ATTENTION ALL FISHERMEN!

Tragedy may result if you:

- Fail to use a safe boat
- Stand up to change position or to start your motor
- Neglect to carry life preservers

**PRACTICE CAUTION CONSTANTLY!**

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law. License must be obtained in the county in which applicant resides.



645 State Office Building  
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION

## SALE OF FISH PROHIBITED

Game fish of any variety taken under angling license, may not be bought or sold at any time.

### FISH HOUSES

All the fish named under "Spearing Fish" also tullibees, may be taken by spearing or angling through the ice from a fish house or shelter and dark houses from December 1 to March 1, both dates inclusive. Only one fish house may be used by one person. License \$1.00; must be carried by person fishing and number marked on exterior of house. Regular fishing license also required.

### SPEARING FISH

Great Northern Pike, Pickerel, in the daytime in lakes and streams, except February 16 to May 14, both dates inclusive.

Carp, dogfish, buffalofish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, eelpout, garfish (whitefish not less than 16 inches), all year in lakes and streams in day time, subject to the limitation that these fish may be speared through the ice only from Dec. 1st to March 1st. Catfish and bullheads may be speared through the ice from Dec. 1st to March 1st.

The use of artificial lights as an aid in spearing is permitted **IN STREAMS ONLY** in the following counties: From April 15 to June 5, dates inclusive.

Blue Earth	Freeborn	Lincoln	Olmsted	Scott
Brown	Faribault	Martin	Pipestone	Sibley
Carver	Goodhue	Murray	Rock	Watsonwan
Cottonwood	Houston	Mower	Rice	Waseca
Dakota	Jackson	McLeod	Redwood	Winona
Dodge	Le Sueur	Nobles	Renville	Wabasha
Fillmore	Lyon	Nicollet	Steele	Yellow Medicine

In the following counties from May 1st to June 15th, dates inclusive.

Aitkin	Crow Wing	Kanabec	Ottertail	Stearns
Anoka	Chisago	Koochiching	Polk	Sherburne
Beltrami	Chippewa	Lac qui Parle	Pennington	Traverse
Benton	Douglas	Lake of Woods	Pope	Todd
Becker	Grant	Mahnomen	Pine	Washington
Big Stone	Hennepin	Meeker	Ramsey	Wilkin
Cass	Hubbard	Mille Lacs	Red Lake	Wadena
Clay	Isanti	Marshall	Roseau	Wright
Carlton	Itasca	Morrison	Swift	
Clearwater	Kandiyohi	Norman	Stevens	

Spearing of the above named fish is permitted in the daytime in lakes and streams, except such lakes and streams or portions thereof as are closed to spearing by order of the Director of Game and Fish.

*Drink More Milk, Eat More Butter—For Your Health and Prosperity*

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1939

## SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS

### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident 18 years of age or over, or a non-resident 16 years of age or over, to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish, except fish taken under commercial license.

To retain game fish after April 1st in the year following the open season.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackle-back sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any manner other than by angling, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish from public water closed by Director's Order.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substance, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, (except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets, and nets held in stock for sale by dealers), unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director; legal nets in possession of licensed commercial fishermen excepted.

**NOTE: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.**

## LIMITS, FISH

	Per Day	In Pos-session
Walleyed Pike .....	8	16
Sand Pike (or Saugers) .....	8	16
Pickereel (or G. N. Pike) .....	8	20
Perch (Yellow) .....	No limit, subject to restrictions by Commissioner, to fix limit of 25 per day.	
Muskellunge .....	2	2
Crappie (black and white) .....	15	25
Bass (large-mouth, small-mouth, and yellow) .....	6	12
Trout (except lake trout) .....	15	25 trout or 20 lbs.
Lake Trout (Landlocked Salmon) .....	5	10
Sunfish and rock bass and all other kinds of fish for which a specific limit is not provided, and excluding those kinds with no limit .....	15	30
Carp, dogfish, redbhorse, sheepshead, catfish, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish (not less than 16 in.), buffalo fish (not less than 15 in.) .....	No limit	No limit
Bullheads .....	50	50
Special regulations on request governing Mississippi River, St. Croix River, Lakes St. Croix and Pepin.		

## BIG STONE LAKE

	Per Day	In Pos-session
Wall-eyed Pike .....	8	16
Northern Pike or Pickereel .....	8	20
Black Bass .....	6	12
Bluegills, Crappies, Silver Bass, Rock Bass, Sunfish, in the aggregate .....	15	30
Perch .....	No Limit	
Bullheads .....	50	50

Non-resident short term license for Big Stone Lake, \$1.00 for 5 days including date of issuance. Fish taken under this license cannot be transported or shipped outside the State of Minnesota.

## 1939 FISHING SEASONS

**WALL-EYED PIKE, SAUGERS or SAND PIKE, GREAT NORTHERN PIKE or PICKEREL, and MUSKELLUNGE**, by angling, May 15 to February 15, following, both dates inclusive.

**GREAT NORTHERN PIKE or PICKEREL** may be taken by spearing through the ice between December 1 and March 1 following, both dates inclusive.

**CRAPPIES: May 29 to February 15**, following, both dates inclusive, Southern Zone. **June 21 to February 15**, following, both dates inclusive, Northern Zone.

**EASS (large-mouth, small-mouth, and yellow) May 29 to December 1**, following, both dates inclusive, Southern Zone. **June 21 to December 1**, both dates inclusive, Northern Zone.

**SUNFISH and ROCK BASS** and other varieties of fish for which a different season is not provided, **May 29 to December 31**, following, both inclusive, Southern Zone. **June 21 to December 31** following, both dates inclusive, Northern Zone.

**TROUT (except Lake Trout) May 1 to Sept. 1**, both dates inclusive.

**TROUT (Lake trout or landlocked salmon) December 1 to September 15**, following, both dates inclusive, except on Lake Superior, **December 1, to October 1**, both dates inclusive.

**BULLHEADS, CATFISH, GARFISH, WHITE-FISH (not less than 16 inches), CARP, DOGFISH, REDHORSE, SHEEPSHEAD, SUCKERS, EELPOUT, BUFFALO, (15 inches):** All year, by angling, except March and April.

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES**, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license \$1.00): **Oct. 15 to Dec. 25**. Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.

**TIPUPS—From December 15 to April 1** following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License

fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

**INLAND HERRING** (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): **Nov. 1 to Jan. 10**.

Spearing fish through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

Came fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. All trout (except lake trout) must be retained in possession and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P.M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

## BIG STONE LAKE

**CRAPPIES, SUNFISH, PIKE, PERCH, PICKEREL, BULLHEADS**, May 1 to March 1. **BASS**, all varieties, May 29 to March 1.

## ANGLING LICENSE

Resident Angling License, 50c per individual, 18 years of age or over, Non-resident angling license, \$3.00, 16 years of age or over. Non-resident angling license (husband and wife), \$4.50. Each non-resident may ship to himself at his home station, not more than 24 pounds of game fish, but not to exceed the legal possession limit, under two coupons issued upon payment of \$1.00, but not more than 12 pounds of fish may be shipped on each coupon. Each licensed non-resident also may transport a daily bag limit of fish to points outside of the state. Only undressed fish may be shipped.

## ZONES

The dividing line between the northern and southern zone is designated as follows: Commencing at Browns Valley on the western boundary of the state running easterly along State Highway No. 28 to a point where said State Highway intersects Trunk Highway No. 52 at or near Sauk Centre; then easterly along Trunk Highway No. 52 to a point where the same intersects with State Highway No. 95 at or near St. Cloud; then east along State Highway No. 95 to a point where same intersects with Trunk Highway No. 8; thence easterly to the State boundary at Taylors Falls.

**NOTE:** Angling license must be on your person when fishing. The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law. License must be obtained in the county in which applicant resides.



645 State Office Building  
 Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

**SALE OF FISH PROHIBITED**

Game fish of any variety taken under angling license, may not be bought or sold at any time.

**FISH HOUSES**

All the fish named under "Spearing Fish" also tullibeels, may be taken by spearing or angling through the ice from a fish house or shelter and dark houses from December 1 to March 1, both dates inclusive. Only Carp so taken may be sold. Only one fish house may be used by one person. License \$1.00; must be carried by person fishing and number marked on exterior of house. Regular fishing license also required.

**SPEARING FISH**

Great Northern Pike, Pickerel, in the daytime in lakes and streams, except March 2 to May 14, both dates inclusive.

Carp, dogfish, buffalofish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, celpout, garfish (whitefish, not less than 16 inches), all year in lakes and streams in day time, subject to the limitation that these fish may be speared through the ice only from Dec. 1st to March 1st. Catfish and bullheads may be speared through the ice from Dec. 1st to March 1st.

The use of artificial lights as an aid in spearing is permitted **IN STREAMS ONLY** in Zone 1, which includes the following counties: From April 15 to June 15, dates inclusive.

Blue Earth	Freeborn	Lincoln	Olmsted	Scott
Brown	Faribault	Martin	Pipestone	Sibley
Carver	Goodhue	Murray	Rock	Watonwan
Cottonwood	Houston	Mower	Rice	Waseca
Dakota	Jackson	McLeod	Redwood	Winona
Dodge	LeSueur	Nobles	Renville	Wabasha
Fillmore	Lyon	Nicollet	Steele	Yellow Medicine

Zone 2, which includes the following counties: From May 1st to June 15th, dates inclusive.

Aitkin	Crow Wing	Kandiyohi	Ottertail	Traverse
Anoka	Chisago	Kanabec	Pope	Todd
Benton	Chippewa	Lac Qui Parle	Pine	Washington
Becker	Douglas	Mahnomen	Ramsey	Wilkin
Big Stone	Grant	Mecler	Swift	Wadena
Cass	Hennepin	Mille Lacs	Stevens	Wright
Clay	Hubbard	Morrison	Stearns	
Carlton	Isanti	Norman	Sherburne	

The use of artificial light as an aid in spearing is not permitted in Zone 3, which includes the following counties:

Beltrami	Itasca	Lake	Pennington	Roseau
Cook	Kittson	Lake of the Woods	Polk	St. Louis
Clearwater	Koochiching	Marshall	Red Lake	

These counties are subject to the provisions of Mason's Minnesota Statutes of 1927, Section 5499, as amended by Laws 1929, Chapter 417, which is to the effect that it shall be unlawful to take fish of any kind in any manner by the use or with the aid of artificial lights of any kind. Inasmuch as the above mentioned counties have been omitted from the provisions of Chapter 49, Laws of 1933, the old law is still in effect.

Spearing of the above named fish is permitted in all three zones in the daytime in lakes and streams, except such lakes and streams or portions thereof as are closed to spearing by order of the Director of Game and Fish.

**NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing.  
 The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.**

ELMER A. BENSON  
 GOVERNOR

STATE OF MINNESOTA

HERMAN C. WENZEL, Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

**1938**

**SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS**

**GAME FISH**

**It Is Unlawful:**

For a resident over 18 years of age or a non-resident over 16 years of age to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any other manner than by angling with hook and line, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish from public water closed by Director's Order.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets and all nets held in stock for sale by dealers, unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director; nets in possession of licensed commercial fishermen excepted.

Note: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.



## ANGLING LICENSE

Resident Angling License 50c per individual over 18 years of age. Non-resident Angling License, \$4.00 16 years of age and over. Non-resident short-term license for Big Stone Lake, \$1.00 for five days, including date of issuance.

Each non-resident may ship to himself at his home station 24 pounds of game fish in the aggregate or one fish weighing over that amount, except fish taken under short term license on Big Stone Lake may not be transported or shipped outside of the State of Minnesota.

## LIMITS, FISH

	Per Day	In Possession
Wall-eyed Pike.....	8	16
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	16
Pickereel (or G. N. Pike).....	10	20
Perch (Yellow).....	No limit, subject to restrictions by Director.	
Muskellunge.....	2	..
Crappie.....	15	25
Bass (black, striped, yellow, silver, grey).....	6	12
Trout (not lake trout).....	15	25 trout or 20 lbs.
Lake Trout and Salmon.....	5	10
Carp, dogfish, redborse, sheepshead, catfish, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, buffalofish and bullheads.....	No limit	No limit
Bullheads, St. Croix, Lake St. Croix, Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, June 20th to Feb. 1st.....	40	7" long
Sunfish, rock bass, and all other kinds not named in laws, in aggregate....	15	30
Two or more of any above named kinds or groups having fixed limits, in aggregate (but not exceeding fixed limits of each kind of group).....	15	20

## BIG STONE LAKE

(Applies to Non-Resident Short Term Licenses Only)

Wall-eyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickereel, Black Bass, in the aggregate.....	8	16
Bluegills, Crappies, Silver Bass, Rock Bass, Sunfish, in the aggregate....	15	30
Bullheads, Perch.....	25	50

## 1938 OPEN AND CLOSED FISHING SEASON FOR MINNESOTA

**WALL-EYED PIKE, PICKEREL, GREAT NORTHERN PIKE, YELLOW PERCH, May 15 to March 1.**

**SAND PIKE (or SAUGERS), MUSKELLUNGE, May 15 to Feb. 1.**

**CRAPPIES: May 29 to Feb 1, Southern Zone. June 21 to Feb. 1, Northern Zone.**

**BASS (Striped, grey, yellow, silver, rock): May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone.**

**BLACK BASS, May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone, except Big Stone Lake June 15 to Dec. 1.**

**SUNFISH: May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone (except Goodhue County: May 29 to Feb. 1).**

**BULLHEADS, CATFISH, GARFISH, WHITEFISH (not less than 16 inches), CARP, DOGFISH, REDHORSE, SHEEPSHEAD, SUCKERS, EELPOUT, BUFFALO: All year, by angling, any time except March and April.**

**BULLHEADS—BIG STONE LAKE, May 15 to March 1.**

**TROUT (Any variety except lake trout): May 1 to Sept. 1.**

**LAKE TROUT and SALMON: April 15 to Sept. 15.**

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license, \$1.00): Oct. 15 to Dec. 25. Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.**

**TIP-UPS—From Dec. 15 to April 1 following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.**

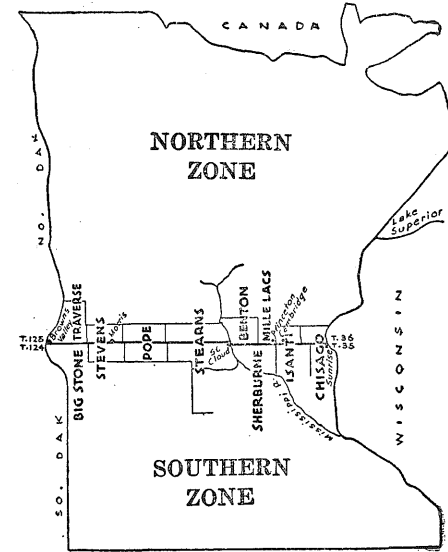
**INLAND HERRING (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): Nov. 1 to Jan. 10.**

Spearing fish through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

All game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. All trout (except lake trout) must be retained in possession and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

**SOUTHERN ZONE—All territory lying south of the north line of township 124 west of the fifth principal meridian, and south of the north line of township 35 west of the fourth principal meridian.**

**NORTHERN ZONE—All territory lying north of the above described township lines. Line runs approximately straight east and west through Browns Valley, Morris, St. Cloud, Princeton, and Cambridge. Everything above line is Northern Zone.**





## SALE OF FISH PROHIBITED

Game fish of any variety taken under angling license, may not be bought or sold at any time.

### FISH HOUSES

All the fish named under "Spearing Fish" also tullibees, may be taken by spearing or angling through the ice from a fish house or shelter and dark houses from December 1 to March 1, both dates inclusive. Only Carp so taken may be sold. Only one fish house may be used by one person. License \$1.00; must be carried by person fishing and number marked on exterior of house. Regular fishing license also required.

### SPEARING FISH

Great Northern Pike, Pickerel, in the daytime in lakes and streams, except March 2 to May 14, both dates inclusive.

Carp, dogfish, buffalofish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, eelpout, garfish (whitefish, not less than 16 inches), all year in lakes and streams in day time, subject to the limitation that these fish may be speared through the ice only from Dec. 1st to March 1st. Catfish and bullheads may be speared through the ice from Dec. 1st to March 1st.

The use of artificial lights as an aid in spearing is permitted IN STREAMS ONLY in Zone 1, which includes the following counties: From April 15 to June 15, dates inclusive.

Blue Earth	Freeborn	Lincoln	Olmsted	Scott
Brown	Faribault	Martin	Pipestone	Sibley
Carver	Goodhue	Murray	Rock	Watonwan
Cottonwood	Houston	Mower	Rice	Waseca
Dakota	Jackson	McLeod	Redwood	Winona
Dodge	LeSueur	Nobles	Renville	Wabasha
Fillmore	Lyon	Nicollet	Steele	Yellow Medicine

Zone 2, which includes the following counties: From May 1st to June 15th, dates inclusive.

Aitkin	Crow Wing	Kandiyohi	Ottertail	Traverse
Anoka	Chisago	Kanabec	Pope	Todd
Benton	Chippewa	Lac Qui Parle	Pine	Washington
Becker	Douglas	Mahnomen	Ramsey	Wilkin
Big Stone	Grant	Meeker	Swift	Wadena
Cass	Hennepin	Mille Lacs	Stevens	Wright
Clay	Hubbard	Morrison	Stearns	
Carlton	Isanti	Norman	Sherburne	

The use of artificial light as an aid in spearing is not permitted in Zone 3, which includes the following counties:

Beltrami	Itasca	Lake	Pennington	Roseau
Cook	Kittson	Lake of the Woods	Polk	St. Louis
Clearwater	Koochiching	Marshall	Red Lake	

These counties are subject to the provisions of Mason's Minnesota Statutes of 1927, Section 5499, as amended by Laws 1929, Chapter 417, which is to the effect that it shall be unlawful to take fish of any kind in any manner by the use or with the aid of artificial lights of any kind. Inasmuch as the above mentioned counties have been omitted from the provisions of Chapter 49, Laws of 1933, the old law is still in effect.

Spearing of the above named fish is permitted in all three zones in the daytime in lakes and streams, except such lakes and streams or portions thereof as are closed to spearing by order of the Director of Game and Fish.

**NOTE: Angling license must be on your person when fishing.  
The use of any receipt in lieu of a license is prohibited by law.**

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1937

## SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS

### GAME FISH

#### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident over 18 years of age or a non-resident over 16 years of age to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any other manner than by angling with hook and line, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish from public water closed by Director's Order.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets and all nets held in stock for sale by dealers, unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director; nets in possession of licensed commercial fishermen excepted.

## ANGLING LICENSE

Resident Angling License 50c per individual over 18 years of age. Non-resident Angling License, \$4.00 16 years of age and over. Non-resident short-term license for Big Stone Lake, \$1.00 for five days, including date of issuance.

Each non-resident may ship to himself at his home station 24 pounds of game fish in the aggregate or one fish weighing over that amount, except fish taken under short term license on Big Stone Lake may not be transported or shipped outside of the State of Minnesota.

## LIMITS, FISH

	Per Day	In Possession
Wall-eyed Pike .....	8	16
Sand Pike (or Saugers) .....	8	16
Pickereel (or G. N. Pike) .....	10	20
Perch (Yellow) .....	No limit, subject to restrictions by Director.	
Muskellunge .....	2	..
Crappie .....	15	25
Bass (black, striped, yellow, silver, grey) .....	6	12
Trout (not lake trout) .....	15	25 trout or 20 lbs.
Lake Trout and Salmon .....	5	10
Carp, dogfish, redbone, sheepshead, catfish, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, buffalofish and bullheads .....	No limit	No limit
Bullheads, St. Croix, Lake St. Croix, Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, June 20th to Feb. 1st .....	40	7" long
Sunfish, rock bass, and all other kinds not named in laws, in aggregate .....	15	30
Two or more of any above named kinds or groups having fixed limits, in aggregate (but not exceeding fixed limits of each kind of group) .....	15	20

## BIG STONE LAKE

(Applies to Non-Resident Short Term License Only)

Wall-eyed Pike, Northern Pike or Pickerel, Black Bass, in the aggregate .....	8	16
Bluegills, Crappies, Silver Bass, Rock Bass, Sunfish in the aggregate .....	15	30
Bullheads, Perch .....	25	50

## 1937 OPEN AND CLOSED FISHING SEASON FOR MINNESOTA

WALL-EYED PIKE, PICKEREL, GREAT NORTHERN PIKE, YELLOW PERCH, May 15 to March 1.

SAND PIKE (or SAUGERS), MUSKELLUNGE, May 15 to Feb. 1.

CRAPPIES: May 29 to Feb. 1, Southern Zone. June 21 to Feb. 1, Northern Zone.

BASS (Striped, grey, yellow, silver, rock): May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone.

BLACK BASS, May 29 to Dec 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone, except Big Stone Lake June 15 to Dec. 1.

SUNFISH: May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone (except Goodhue County: May 29 to Feb. 1).

BULLHEADS, CATFISH, GARFISH, WHITEFISH (not less than 16 inches), CARP, DOGFISH, REDHORSE, SHEEPSHEAD, SUCKERS, BELPOUT, BUFFALO: All year, by angling, any time except March and April.

BULLHEADS—BIG STONE LAKE, May 15 to March 1.

TROUT (any variety except lake trout): May 1 to Sept. 1.

LAKE TROUT and SALMON: Nov. 15 to Sept. 15.

WHITEFISH, TULLIBEES, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license, \$1.00): Oct. 15 to Dec. 25. Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.

TIP-UPS—From Dec. 15 to April 1 following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.

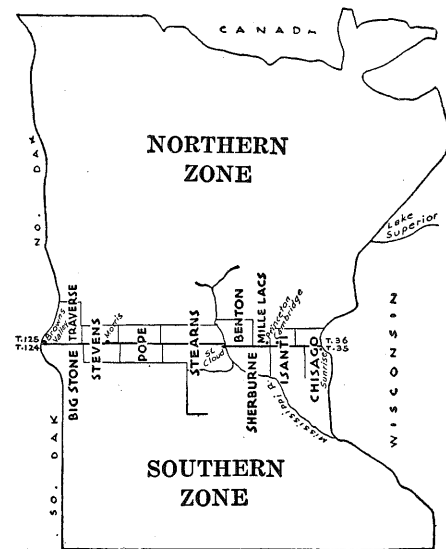
INLAND HERRING (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): Nov. 1 to Jan. 10.

Spearing fish through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."

All game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. All trout (except lake trout) must be retained in possession and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

SOUTHERN ZONE—All territory lying south of the north line of township 124 west of the fifth principal meridian, and south of the north line of township 35 west of the fourth principal meridian.

NORTHERN ZONE—All territory lying north of the above described township lines. Line runs approximately straight east and west through Browns Valley, Morris, St. Cloud, Princeton, and Cambridge. Everything above line is Northern Zone.



# It Shall Be Unlawful

1. For any person to use more than two lines with one hook attached to each or more than two poles with one line attached to each.
2. For any person to fish with more than one trolling spoon or plug.
3. To troll from a motor boat, sail boat or other boat propelled by means other than oars or paddle while such boat is in motion.
4. To spear game fish at any time.

# It Shall Be Lawful

1. To take rough fish with hook and line at any time of the year with no size or bag limit.
2. To spear rough fish in the daytime only.

---

ROUGH FISH, for the purpose of these regulations, shall be defined as follows: CARP, DOGFISH, REDHORSE, SHEEPHEAD, SUCKERS, EELPOUT, GARFISH, BUFFALO FISH, CHUBS, DACE, QUILLBACK, MOONEYE, GOLDEYE AND SHAD.

1937  
ELMER A. BENSON  
GOVERNOR

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
HERMAN C. WENZEL, Commissioner  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION  
DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH



Synopsis of

## Fishing Regulations

Lake St. Croix and  
St. Croix River

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
645 State Office Building  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

## SEASON AND BAG LIMITS FOR GAME AND OTHER FISH

Kind of Fish	Open Season	BAG LIMIT	
		Quantity	Minimum Length
Black Bass..... (large and small mouth)	June 20—December 1	6 each day	10 inches
White Bass.....	May 15—February 1	10 each day	7 inches
Crappies.....	May 15—February 1	15 each day	7 inches
Sunfish and Rock Bass.....	May 15—February 1	15 each day	5 inches
Pike.....	May 15—February 1	8 each day	13 inches
Pickereel.....	May 15—February 1	10 each day	16 inches
Perch.....	May 15—February 1	No bag limit	No size
Catfish.....	May 15—February 1	No bag limit	15 inches
Bullheads.....	May 15—February 1	40 each day	7 inches
Sturgeon.....	All varieties of Sturgeon fishing prohibited at all times.		

**AGGREGATE DAILY BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT**  
(excluding Perch, Catfish and Bullheads) 30.

**NOTE: These regulations are subject to change. Watch newspapers for further announcements.**





## SALE OF FISH PROHIBITED

Game fish of any variety taken under angling license, may not be bought or sold at any time.

## FISH HOUSES

All the fish named under "Spearing Fish" also tullibees, may be taken by spearing or angling through the ice from a fish house or shelter and dark houses from December 1 to March 1, both dates inclusive. Only Carp so taken may be sold. Only one fish house may be used by one person. License \$1.00; must be carried by person fishing and number marked on exterior of house. Regular fishing license also required.

## SPEARING FISH

Great Northern Pike, Pickerel, in the daytime in lakes and streams, except March 2 to May 14, both dates inclusive.

Carp, dogfish, buffalofish, redhorse, sheepshead, suckers, eelpout, garfish (whitefish, not less than 16 inches), all year in lakes and streams in day time, subject to the limitation that these fish may be speared through the ice only from Dec. 1st to March 1st. Catfish and bullheads may be speared through the ice from Dec. 1st to March 1st.

The use of artificial lights as an aid in spearing is permitted **IN STREAMS ONLY** in Zone 1, which includes the following counties: From April 15 to June 15, dates inclusive.

Blue Earth	Freeborn	Lincoln	Olmsted	Scott
Brown	Faribault	Martin	Pipestone	Sibley
Carver	Goodhue	Murray	Rock	Watonwan
Cottonwood	Houston	Mower	Rice	Waseca
Dakota	Jackson	McLeod	Redwood	Winona
Dodge	LeSueur	Nobles	Renville	Wabasha
Fillmore	Lyon	Nicolet	Steele	Yellow Medicine

Zone 2, which includes the following counties: From May 1st to June 15th, dates inclusive.

Aitkin	Crow Wing	Kandiyohi	Ottertail	Traverse
Anoka	Chisago	Kanabec	Pope	Todd
Benton	Chippewa	La C Qui Parle	Pine	Washington
Becker	Douglas	Mahnomen	Ramsey	Wilkin
Big Stone	Grant	Meeker	Swift	Wadena
Cass	Hennepin	Mille Laes	Stevens	Wright
Clay	Hubbard	Morrison	Stearns	
Carlton	Isanti	Ncrman	Sherburne	

The use of artificial light as an aid in spearing is not permitted in Zone 3, which includes the following counties:

Beltrami	Itasca	Lake	Pennington	Roseau
Cook	Kittson	Lake of the Woods	Polk	St. Louis
Clearwater	Koochiching	Marshall	Red Lake	

These counties are subject to the provisions of Mason's Minnesota Statutes of 1927, Section 5499, as amended by Laws 1929, Chapter 417, which is to the effect that it shall be unlawful to take fish of any kind in any manner by the use or with the aid of artificial lights of any kind. Inasmuch as the above mentioned counties have been omitted from the provisions of Chapter 49, Laws of 1933, the old law is still in effect.

Spearing of the above named fish is permitted in all three zones in the daytime in lakes and streams, except such lakes and streams or portions thereof as are closed to spearing by order of the Director of Game and Fish.

Note: Angling license must be obtained in order to take fish in any manner.

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION DIVISION OF GAME AND FISH

# 1936

## SYNOPSIS OF FISH LAWS

### GAME FISH

#### It Is Unlawful:

For a resident over 18 years of age or a non-resident over 16 years of age to fish without a license.

To fish with more than one line or more than one bait, except that three artificial flies may be used.

To fish within fifty feet of any fishway.

To deposit sawdust or refuse or poisonous substance in waters containing fish life.

To buy or sell game fish.

To take or possess at any time, rock or lake sturgeon. To take shovel-nose or hackleback sturgeon, spoonbill or paddlefish from inland waters.

To take fish in any other manner than by angling with hook and line, except as spearing or netting of certain kinds is expressly permitted.

To take fish from public water closed by Director's Order.

To take fish by means of explosives, drugs, poisons, lime, medicated bait, fish berries, or other deleterious substances, or by nets, tip-ups, trot lines, wire strings, ropes and cables. Possession of any such substances or contrivances by any person on the waters, shores or islands of this state, shall be presumptive evidence that the same are possessed for use in violation of this section. It shall be unlawful to have in possession fish nets, except minnow nets, landing nets and dip nets and all nets held in stock for sale by dealers, unless tagged and licensed by the Game and Fish Director; nets in possession of licensed commercial fishermen excepted.



## ANGLING LICENSE

Resident Angling License, 50c per individual; \$1.00 for family (the term "family" is defined as the immediate family, i. e., husband and wife or guardian). Non-resident angling license, \$3, 16 years of age and over.

Each non-resident may ship to himself at his home station, 24 pounds of game fish in the aggregate, or one fish weighing over that amount.

## LIMITS, FISH

	Per Day	In Possession
Wall-eyed Pike.....	8	16
Sand Pike (or Saugers).....	8	16
Pickereel (or G. N. Pike).....	10	20
Perch (Yellow).....	No limit, subject to restrictions by Director.	
Muskellunge .....	2	..
Crappie .....	15	25
Bass (black, striped, yellow, silver, grey).....	6	12
Trout (not lake trout).....	15	25 trout or 20 lbs.
Lake Trout and Salmon....	5	10
Carp, dogfish, redhorse, sheephead, catfish, suckers, eelpout, garfish, whitefish, buffalofish....	No limit	No limit
Bullheads, subject to regulation by Governor's order..	30	30
Bullheads, St. Croix, Lake St. Croix, Mississippi River and Lake Pepin, June 20th to Feb. 1st.....	40	7" long
Sunfish, rock bass, and all other kinds not named in laws, in aggregate.....	15	30
Two or more of any above named kinds or groups having fixed limits, in aggregate (but not exceeding fixed limits of each kind of group).....	15	20

## 1936 OPEN AND CLOSED FISHING SEASON FOR MINNESOTA

**WALL-EYED PIKE, PICKEREL, GREAT NORTHERN PIKE, YELLOW PERCH, May 15 to March 1.**

**SAND PIKE (or SAUGERS), MUSKELLUNGE, May 15 to Feb. 1.**

**CRAPPIES: May 29 to Feb. 1, Southern Zone. June 21 to Feb. 1, Northern Zone.**

**BASS: (Striped, grey, yellow, black, silver, rock) May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone.**

**SUNFISH: May 29 to Dec. 1, Southern Zone; June 21 to Dec. 1, Northern Zone (except Goodhue County: May 29 to Feb. 1).**

**BULLHEADS, CATFISH, GARFISH, WHITEFISH (not less than 16 inches), CARP, DOGFISH, REDHORSE, SHEEPSHEAD, SUCKERS, EELPOUT, BUFFALO: All year, by angling, any time except March and April.**

**TROUT (any variety except lake trout): May 1 to Sept. 1. Except Lake, St. Louis, Itasca, Koochiching, Carlton, and Cook counties: May 15 to Sept. 1.**

**LAKE TROUT and SALMON: Nov. 15 to Sept. 15.**

**WHITEFISH, TULLIBEEES, Netting, (domestic use only—not for sale, license, \$1.00): Oct. 15 to Dec. 25. Unless the Director of Game and Fish shall set the date of opening at a later date in certain lakes.**

**TIP-UPS—From Dec. 15 to April 1 following in the Mississippi River and tributaries between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. License fee \$1.00. Only one license issued to members of same household.**

**INLAND HERRING (license \$1.00, domestic use only—not for sale): Nov. 1 to Jan. 10. Spearing fish through the ice, or angling or spearing in fish houses. See under "Spearing Fish" and "Fish Houses."**

All game fish, regardless of size, may be retained and counted. All trout (except lake trout) must be retained in possession and counted. No variety of trout, except lake trout, may be taken from 9 P. M. until one hour before sunrise the following morning.

**SOUTHERN ZONE—All territory lying south of the north line of township 124 west of the fifth principal meridian, and south of the north line of township 35 west of the fourth principal meridian.**

**NORTHERN ZONE—All territory lying north of the above described township lines. Line runs approximately straight east and west through Browns Valley, Morris, St. Cloud, Princeton, and Cambridge. Everything above line is Northern Zone.**

